

AGGREGATE TECHNICIAN

REFERENCE MANUAL

2025-2026

TECHNICAL TRAINING AND CERTIFICATION PROGRAM

Aggregate Reference Book Summary Guide

Gradation Specifications	Aggregate Gradation Table Spec 4109	 Iowa DOT standard gradation limits in terms of percent passing. HMA and PCC mix design gradation limits are determined by the contractor and supplied to the producer on 955's
Field Equipment Cleaning, Calibration, Repair	IM 104	Associated costs
Project Sampling and Testing	IM 204	 IM 204 is used by project inspection personnel: Sampling/testing frequencies at time of use Methods, documentation or test reports needed to incorporate various products into the work
Qualified Testing Laboratories	IM 208	 Basic required information, documentation, and equipment Equipment checklists
Aggregate Certification Program and Approved Aggregate Producers	IM 209	Requirements for the aggregate producer/supplier • Sampling and testing frequencies during production (1/1500 or 1/3000 tons) • Information needed to properly certify aggregates
Aggregate Quality Requirements	IM 209 App C	 Quality (F&T tests, abrasions, etc.) specifications for aggregate products
Production of Certified Aggregate From Reclaimed Roadways	IM 210	Requirements for furnishing certified aggregate produced from reclaimed materials
Iowa DOT Certification Programs	IM 213	Requirements for the various certification programs required by Iowa DOT. Training and recertification procedures: Iowa and Federal Codes; Unsatisfactory Performance Notice
Guidelines for Verifying Correlation Test Results	IM 216	Allowed variances between two tests performed on the same product, i.e., slumps, air content, gradations, specific gravity, etc.
Aggregate Sampling Methods and Minimum Sample Size	IM 301	Minimum field and gradation test sample sizes

Sieve Analysis (Gradation)	IM 302	Step instructions to determine particle size distribution (gradation) in a representative sample. • Required equipment • Sieve 'overload' restrictions • Calculations • Fineness Modulus Calculation
Fractured Face Count in Crushed Gravel (+3/8")	IM 305	Gravel granular subbase required 30% of the +3/8" particles have at least one fractured face determined by this test method.
Total Percent Passing The #200 Sieve by Washing & Dry Sieving	IM 306	 Step instructions to determine percent passing the #200 sieve. Restrictions on washing the entire sieve analysis sample or a separate smaller sample. Sample sizes when determining only the amount passing the #200. Calculations
Specific Gravity Tests On Coarse and Fine Aggregates	IM 307	Step instructions to perform specific gravity tests on either coarse or fine aggregates. Procedure "A" using a 'pycnometer', and Procedure "B" using a 'water bath'.
Free Moisture Absorption	IM 308	Step instructions to determine free moisture 'at time of use' on PCC aggregates using the pycnometer, moisture by weight loss and absorption value of coarse or fine aggregates.
Aggregate Sample Reduction	IM 336	Aggregate Field sample reduction methods • Mechanical splitters for aggregates in a surface dry condition • Miniature stockpile for damp, fine aggregate only • Quartering, not recommended for coarse aggregates
Percent of Shale in Coarse or Fine Aggregate	IM 344 (Fine) IM 345 & 372 (Coarse)	Step instructions for test procedures to determine shale content in coarse or fine aggregates using Zinc chloride and visual pick.
Clay Lumps and Friable Particles	IM 368	Step instructions to perform 'clay lump' test on representative coarse aggregate samples.
Aggregate Source Locations and Basic Source Information	IM 409 IM T-203	 Aggregate source approvals Fine aggregate approval PCC coarse aggregate durability ratings Friction typing Source locations and approvals alphabetized by county
W-W ₁ Table for Pycnometer Moisture Determination	IM T215A	Table

Aggregate Reference Book Summary Guide

Gradation Specifications	Aggregate Gradation Table Spec 4109	 Iowa DOT standard gradation limits in terms of percent passing. HMA and PCC mix design gradation limits are determined by the contractor and supplied to the producer on 955's
Field Equipment Cleaning, Calibration, Repair	IM 104	Associated costs
Project Sampling and Testing	IM 204	 IM 204 is used by project inspection personnel: Sampling/testing frequencies at time of use Methods, documentation or test reports needed to incorporate various products into the work
Qualified Testing Laboratories	IM 208	 Basic required information, documentation, and equipment Equipment checklists
Aggregate Certification Program and Approved Aggregate Producers	IM 209	Requirements for the aggregate producer/supplier • Sampling and testing frequencies during production (1/1500 or 1/3000 tons) • Information needed to properly certify aggregates
Aggregate Quality Requirements	IM 209 App C	Quality (F&T tests, abrasions, etc.) specifications for aggregate products
Production of Certified Aggregate From Reclaimed Roadways	IM 210	Requirements for furnishing certified aggregate produced from reclaimed materials
Iowa DOT Certification Programs	IM 213	Requirements for the various certification programs required by Iowa DOT. Training and recertification procedures: Iowa and Federal Codes; Unsatisfactory Performance Notice
Guidelines for Verifying Correlation Test Results	IM 216	Allowed variances between two tests performed on the same product, i.e., slumps, air content, gradations, specific gravity, etc.
Aggregate Sampling Methods and Minimum Sample Size	IM 301	Minimum field and gradation test sample sizes

Sieve Analysis (Gradation)	IM 302	Step instructions to determine particle size distribution (gradation) in a representative sample. Required equipment Sieve 'overload' restrictions Calculations Fineness Modulus Calculation
Fractured Face Count in Crushed Gravel (+3/8")	IM 305	Gravel granular subbase required 30% of the +3/8" particles have at least one fractured face determined by this test method.
Total Percent Passing The #200 Sieve by Washing & Dry Sieving	IM 306	 Step instructions to determine percent passing the #200 sieve. Restrictions on washing the entire sieve analysis sample or a separate smaller sample. Sample sizes when determining only the amount passing the #200. Calculations
Specific Gravity Tests On Coarse and Fine Aggregates	IM 307	Step instructions to perform specific gravity tests on either coarse or fine aggregates. Procedure "A" using a 'pycnometer', and Procedure "B" using a 'water bath'.
Free Moisture Absorption	IM 308	Step instructions to determine free moisture 'at time of use' on PCC aggregates using the pycnometer, moisture by weight loss and absorption value of coarse or fine aggregates.
Aggregate Sample Reduction	IM 336	Aggregate Field sample reduction methods • Mechanical splitters for aggregates in a surface dry condition • Miniature stockpile for damp, fine aggregate only • Quartering, not recommended for coarse aggregates
Percent of Shale in Coarse or Fine Aggregate	IM 344 (Fine) IM 345 & 372 (Coarse)	Step instructions for test procedures to determine shale content in coarse or fine aggregates using Zinc chloride and visual pick.
Clay Lumps and Friable Particles	IM 368	Step instructions to perform 'clay lump' test on representative coarse aggregate samples.
Aggregate Source Locations and Basic Source Information	IM 409 IM T-203	 Aggregate source approvals Fine aggregate approval PCC coarse aggregate durability ratings Friction typing Source locations and approvals alphabetized by county
W-W₁ Table for Pycnometer Moisture Determination	IM T215A	Table

SPEC 4109 AGGREGATE GRADATION TABLE

Grad. No.	Section No.	Table 4109.02-1: Aggregate Gradation Table (Percent Passing)	02-1: Aggre 1 1/2"	gate Grada	ation Table	Percent P	assing) 3/8"	#4	8#	#30	#20	#100	#200	Notes
_	<u>4110, 4125, 4133, 4134</u>	PCC FA, Cover Agg.					100	90-	70-100	10-			-0-	-
2	4112	PCC Intermediate				95-100		2	0-10	3			2	
3	<u>4115</u> (57, 2-8), <u>4118</u>	PCC CA & Pipe Bedding	100	95-100		25-60		0-10	0-5				1.5	2, 10
4	<u>4115</u> (2-8)	PCC CA	100	50-100	30-100	20-75	2-22	0-10	9-0				0- 1.5	10
5	4115 (67, 2-8)	PCC CA		100	90-100		20-55	0-10	9-0				0- 1.5	10
9	4115.05 (Repair & Overlay)	PCC CA			100	90-100	40-90	0-30					0- 1.5	10
7	4116 (Class V)	PCC FA & CA	100					80- 92	60-75	20- 40				
ω	4116.03 (Class V)	Fine Limestone					100	90-					0-30	
6	<u>2556</u>	Grout Aggregate				100	85-100		0-10				-0- 5:T	
10	4119, 4120.02, 4120.03 (C gravel)	Granular Surface			100			50- 80	25-60					3, 11
1	4119, 4120.02, 4120.04, 4120.05, 4120.07, (A. B. Cr. St.)	Granular Surface & Shoulder		100	95-100	70-90		30- 55	15-40				6-16	4, 5, 11
12a	4121 (Cr. St.)	Granular Subbase	100			40-80			5-25				9-0	6, 11
12b	4121 (Cr. Gravel)	Granular Subbase	100			20-80			10-30		5- 15		3-7	7, 11
13a	4122.02 (Cr. St.)	Macadam St. Base												15
13b	4122.02	Macadam Choke St.	100	100	00 02				40.40				6-16	11 5 7 11
18	4117 (No. 4 Cr. Gr., Cr. St., or Nat. Sand)	Leveling Aggregate	2				100	95-	50-80		0-		4 0	7 =
19	4117, 4125 (1/2" Cr. Gr. or Cr. St.)	Cover Aggregate			100	97-100	40-90	0-30	0-15				-0 -1.5	1
20	4125 (1/2" Scr. Gr.)	Cover Aggregate			100	95-100	40-80	0-15	2-0				-0- 1.5	11
21	4117, 4125 (3/8" Cr. Gr. or Cr. St.)	Cover Aggregate				100	90-100	10- 55	0-50	2-0			0- 1.5	11
22	4124	Fine Slurry Mixture					100	85- 100	40-95	20- 60	14- 35	10- 25	5-25	9, 11
23	4124 (Cr. St.)	Coarse Slurry Mixture					100	-02 90	40-70	19- 42			5-15	11
29	4131	Porous Backfill			100	95-100	50-100	0-20	8-0					11
30	4132.02 (Cr. St.)	Special Backfill	100						10-40				0-10	5, 11, 14
31	4132.03 (Gravel)	Special Backfill		100	90-100	75-100			30-55				3-7	11
32	4133 (Sand/Gr./Cr. St.)	Granular Backfill							10-100				0-10	8, 11, 16
35	4134 (Natural Sand/Gr.)	Floodable Backfill	100						20-90				0-4	11
36	4134 (Natural Sand)	Floodable Backfill Polymer-Modified						100		30-	48	10-	0-5	11
3/	2320 (Quartzite/Granite/Slag)	Microsurfacing					100	100	08-69	20	30	21	5-15	12, 13
38	2320 (limestone/Dolomite)	Polymer-Modified Microsurfacing					100	-02 -06	45-70	15- 35	10- 25	5-20	5-15	12, 13
15) . 50	Notos: (Gradations No 15 16 17 2/ 25	1 1 5 9 22 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	accd cyced	100000										

Notes: (Gradations No. 15, 16, 17, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 33, and 34 have been deleted)

- For Section 4110, when the fine aggregate is sieved through the following numbered sieves 4, 8, 16, 30, 50, and 100 no more than 40% shall pass one sieve and be retained on the sieve with the next higher number. -:
- When used in precast and prestressed concrete bridge beams, 100% shall pass the 1.00" sieve. When used for pipe bedding (4118) the No. 200 restriction does not 'n
- When compaction of material is a specification requirement, the minimum percent passing the No. 200 sieve is 6% က
- 4. See specifications for combination of gravel and limestone.
- Unwashed air dried samples of crushed composite material shall be tested for gradation compliance except that no gradation determination will be made for material passing the No. 200 sieve. 5
- The gradation requirement for the No. 8 sieve shall be 5% to 20% when recycled material is supplied. ဖ
- For Section 4121 gravel, one fractured face on 30% or more of the particles retained on the 3/8 inch sieve. For Section 4123 gravel, one fractured face on 75% or more of the particles retained on the 3/8 inch sieve. ۲.
- 8. Crushed stone shall have 100% passing the 11/2" sieve.
- Gradation limitations for the 30, 50, and 100 sieves shall not apply when slurry mixture is applied by hand lutes, such as for slurry leveling. <u>ග</u>
- Maximum of 2.5% passing the No. 200 sieve allowed if for crushed limestone or dolomite when documented production is 1% or less 9.
- 11. When Producer gradation test results are used for acceptance, test results representing at least 90% of the material being produced shall be within the gradation limits discretion, be resampled using Materials I.M. 301 procedures. One hundred percent of the stockpile quality control and verification test results shall be within the and the average of all gradation results shall be within the gradations limits. Stockpiled material not meeting the criteria may, at the District Materials Engineer's gradation limits.
- For Quartzite/Granite/Slag: 45% to 70% passing No. 16 Sieve; for Dolomite/Limestone: 25% to 50% passing No. 16 Sieve.
- 13. Percent passing shall not go from the high end to the low end of the range for any two consecutive screens.
- 14. If the material meets the quality requirements of Article 4120.04, a maximum of 14% passing the No. 200 sieve will be allowed.
- 15. 3" nominal maximum size screened over 3/4" or 1.00" screen.
- **16.** 100% passing the 3" screen

Grad. No.	Section No.	Table 4109.02-1: Aggregate Gradation Table (Percent Passing)	02-1: Aggre 1 1/2"	gate Grada	ation Table	Percent P	assing) 3/8"	#4	8#	#30	#20	#100	#200	Notes
_	<u>4110, 4125, 4133, 4134</u>	PCC FA, Cover Agg.					100	90-	70-100	10-			-0-	-
2	4112	PCC Intermediate				95-100		2	0-10	3			2	
3	<u>4115</u> (57, 2-8), <u>4118</u>	PCC CA & Pipe Bedding	100	95-100		25-60		0-10	0-5				1.5	2, 10
4	<u>4115</u> (2-8)	PCC CA	100	50-100	30-100	20-75	2-22	0-10	9-0				0- 1.5	10
5	4115 (67, 2-8)	PCC CA		100	90-100		20-55	0-10	9-0				0- 1.5	10
9	4115.05 (Repair & Overlay)	PCC CA			100	90-100	40-90	0-30					0- 1.5	10
7	4116 (Class V)	PCC FA & CA	100					80- 92	60-75	20- 40				
ω	4116.03 (Class V)	Fine Limestone					100	90-					0-30	
6	<u>2556</u>	Grout Aggregate				100	85-100		0-10				-0- 5:T	
10	4119, 4120.02, 4120.03 (C gravel)	Granular Surface			100			50- 80	25-60					3, 11
1	4119, 4120.02, 4120.04, 4120.05, 4120.07, (A. B. Cr. St.)	Granular Surface & Shoulder		100	95-100	70-90		30- 55	15-40				6-16	4, 5, 11
12a	4121 (Cr. St.)	Granular Subbase	100			40-80			5-25				9-0	6, 11
12b	4121 (Cr. Gravel)	Granular Subbase	100			20-80			10-30		5- 15		3-7	7, 11
13a	4122.02 (Cr. St.)	Macadam St. Base												15
13b	4122.02	Macadam Choke St.	100	100	00 02				40.40				6-16	11 5 7 11
18	4117 (No. 4 Cr. Gr., Cr. St., or Nat. Sand)	Leveling Aggregate	2				100	95-	50-80		0-		4 0	7 =
19	4117, 4125 (1/2" Cr. Gr. or Cr. St.)	Cover Aggregate			100	97-100	40-90	0-30	0-15				-0 -1.5	1
20	4125 (1/2" Scr. Gr.)	Cover Aggregate			100	95-100	40-80	0-15	2-0				-0- 1.5	11
21	4117, 4125 (3/8" Cr. Gr. or Cr. St.)	Cover Aggregate				100	90-100	10- 55	0-50	2-0			0- 1.5	11
22	4124	Fine Slurry Mixture					100	85- 100	40-95	20- 60	14- 35	10- 25	5-25	9, 11
23	4124 (Cr. St.)	Coarse Slurry Mixture					100	-02 90	40-70	19- 42			5-15	11
29	4131	Porous Backfill			100	95-100	50-100	0-20	8-0					11
30	4132.02 (Cr. St.)	Special Backfill	100						10-40				0-10	5, 11, 14
31	4132.03 (Gravel)	Special Backfill		100	90-100	75-100			30-55				3-7	11
32	4133 (Sand/Gr./Cr. St.)	Granular Backfill							10-100				0-10	8, 11, 16
35	4134 (Natural Sand/Gr.)	Floodable Backfill	100						20-90				0-4	11
36	4134 (Natural Sand)	Floodable Backfill Polymer-Modified						100		30-	48	10-	0-5	11
3/	2320 (Quartzite/Granite/Slag)	Microsurfacing					100	100	08-69	20	30	21	5-15	12, 13
38	2320 (limestone/Dolomite)	Polymer-Modified Microsurfacing					100	-02 -06	45-70	15- 35	10- 25	5-20	5-15	12, 13
15) . 50	Notos: (Gradations No 15 16 17 2/ 25	1 1 5 9 22 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	accd cyced	100000										

Notes: (Gradations No. 15, 16, 17, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 33, and 34 have been deleted)

- For Section 4110, when the fine aggregate is sieved through the following numbered sieves 4, 8, 16, 30, 50, and 100 no more than 40% shall pass one sieve and be retained on the sieve with the next higher number. -:
- When used in precast and prestressed concrete bridge beams, 100% shall pass the 1.00" sieve. When used for pipe bedding (4118) the No. 200 restriction does not 'n
- When compaction of material is a specification requirement, the minimum percent passing the No. 200 sieve is 6% က
- 4. See specifications for combination of gravel and limestone.
- Unwashed air dried samples of crushed composite material shall be tested for gradation compliance except that no gradation determination will be made for material passing the No. 200 sieve. 5
- The gradation requirement for the No. 8 sieve shall be 5% to 20% when recycled material is supplied. ဖ
- For Section 4121 gravel, one fractured face on 30% or more of the particles retained on the 3/8 inch sieve. For Section 4123 gravel, one fractured face on 75% or more of the particles retained on the 3/8 inch sieve. ۲.
- 8. Crushed stone shall have 100% passing the 11/2" sieve.
- Gradation limitations for the 30, 50, and 100 sieves shall not apply when slurry mixture is applied by hand lutes, such as for slurry leveling. <u>ග</u>
- Maximum of 2.5% passing the No. 200 sieve allowed if for crushed limestone or dolomite when documented production is 1% or less 9.
- 11. When Producer gradation test results are used for acceptance, test results representing at least 90% of the material being produced shall be within the gradation limits discretion, be resampled using Materials I.M. 301 procedures. One hundred percent of the stockpile quality control and verification test results shall be within the and the average of all gradation results shall be within the gradations limits. Stockpiled material not meeting the criteria may, at the District Materials Engineer's gradation limits.
- For Quartzite/Granite/Slag: 45% to 70% passing No. 16 Sieve; for Dolomite/Limestone: 25% to 50% passing No. 16 Sieve.
- 13. Percent passing shall not go from the high end to the low end of the range for any two consecutive screens.
- 14. If the material meets the quality requirements of Article 4120.04, a maximum of 14% passing the No. 200 sieve will be allowed.
- 15. 3" nominal maximum size screened over 3/4" or 1.00" screen.
- **16.** 100% passing the 3" screen

IM 204 SAMPLING & TESTING

OWADOT



Matls. IM 204

INSPECTION OF CONSTRUCTION PROJECT **SAMPLING & TESTING**

INTRODUCTION

October 15.2025

The Iowa Department of Transportation (DOT) has established a Quality Assurance Program (IM 205) to assure that the quality of materials and construction workmanship incorporated into all highway construction projects is in reasonable conformity with the requirements of the approved plans and Specifications, including approved changes. It consists of an Acceptance Program and an Independent Assurance Program (IAP), both of which are based on test results obtained by qualified persons and equipment.

The acceptance portion of the program covers quality control (QC) sampling and testing and verification sampling and testing. The IAP portion of the program covers the evaluation of all sampling and testing procedures, personnel, and equipment used as part of an acceptance decision (includes contractor, contracting agency, and consultant).

ACCEPTANCE PROGRAM FOR MATERIALS

To fulfill the materials acceptance requirements, several methods are used by the DOT.

Sampling & Testing (Test Report) Certification **Approved Brands Approved Sources** Approved Shop Drawings Approved Catalog Cut Inspection Report Visual Approval by the Engineer

The Instructional Memorandum IM 204 Appendices A through W contain the material acceptance information for the type of work being done. If there is a conflict in wording between the appendix and another Instructional Memorandum or appendix Z, the appendix A through W will supersede the others. If there is a conflict in wording between the appendix A through Z and another Instructional Memorandum, the Instructional Memorandum will supersede the appendix A through Z.

In many cases more than one method may be required for acceptance in the 204 Appendices and tables in the back of this guide. For some new or special materials, the District Materials Engineer may need to determine the most appropriate acceptance requirements.

In order to provide the Contractor the opportunity to construct a project with minimal sampling and testing delays, inspection is performed at the source for many materials. Source inspection may consist of inspecting process control, sampling for laboratory testing or a combination of these procedures. All source-inspected or certified materials are subject to inspection at the project site prior to being incorporated into the work. Project site inspections are for identification of materials with test reports and for any unusual alterations of the characteristics of the material due to handling or other causes. Verification samples secured by project agency personnel of sourceinspected, certified, or project processed materials are also required for some materials in order to secure satisfactory validation for acceptance.

When certification procedures are required, the Contractor may, on the Contractor's own responsibility and at the Contractor's risk, incorporate these materials into the work. Acceptance will be based on satisfactory certification and compliance of the test results of any verification samples. When verification samples are not taken, acceptance will be based on satisfactory certification.

A. SAMPLING & TESTING (TEST REPORT)

When a material is sampled and tested, the results will be documented on a construction form or a test report. There is quality control sampling and testing done by the Contractor or producer and verification sampling testing done by the Project Engineer, the District Materials Engineer, the Central Materials Laboratory, or an independent laboratory.

In many cases, in addition to sampling and testing, some other type of acceptance method will also be required. Sampling and testing may be done at the project, supplier, or source depending on which is the most appropriate.

B. CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE

For many materials, a fabricator, manufacturer, or supplier is required to provide the Project Engineer with a certification document stating that the material meets the requirements of the plans and specifications. In most cases, the fabricator, manufacturer, or supplier must also be on an approved list in the Materials Approved Products Listing Enterprise (MAPLE). For some of these materials, sampling and testing is also required before final acceptance. The certification comes in a variety of forms:

- Stamped or preprinted on truck tickets as with aggregates,
- Stamped or preprinted on invoices as with Portland Cement and asphalt binder,
- Stamped or printed on the Mill Analysis as with reinforcing steel, structural steel, and other metals,
- Furnished as a separate document with each shipment as with zinc-silicate paint, engineering fabrics, epoxy coatings, and dowel baskets,
- Stamped or printed on a list of materials for each shipment as with CMP, concrete pipe, and corrugated plastic subdrain,

The inspector will verify that the certification has been entered into DocExpress.

C. <u>APPROVED SOURCE</u>

(May also be referred to as "Approved Producer, Approved Supplier, Approved Fabricator, or Approved Brand") The source, producer, and the material must be evaluated and approved by the Office of Construction and Materials according to the appropriate Materials IM in order to be used on a project. Once a letter of approval is issued, the source or producer is approved for use on projects (with the exception of steel fabricators and precast concrete plants). Approved products, sources, and producers are listed in the Materials Approved Products Listing Enterprise (MAPLE). Approval for a source or producer may be rescinded at any time if it no longer meets the requirements of the IM. The plans, developmental specifications, and special provisions may also contain lists of approved sources.

The project inspector will document information about this material such as product name, source, date, producer, and lot number in the project files.

Most approved sources also require a certification.

D. APPROVED WAREHOUSE STOCK

For some items made up of miscellaneous materials, inspection and approval will be done by the District Materials Engineer at the supplier's warehouse.

E. APPROVED SHOP DRAWING & APPROVED CATALOG CUT

This information must be submitted to, and reviewed by the lowa DOT Design Office or Bridges and Structures Office, before the material can be incorporated in the project.

F. INSPECTION REPORT

The project inspector must have a copy of the final inspection report prior to incorporating the item into the project. The report will vary depending on the Materials IM requirements for the item fabricated. Final acceptance is by construction personnel at the project site, and is based on the proper documentation and the condition of the component.

G. VISUAL APPROVAL BY PROJECT ENGINEER

(May also be referred to as "As Per Plan, Approved By RCE, or Manufacturer Recommendations") The project inspector must document information about this material such as product name, source, producer, lot number and date produced in the project files. The inspector will make sure the material meets the requirements of the plans, the Engineer, or the manufacturer before the material is used. Visual approval requires construction personnel to visually inspect the material to determine if it complies with the specifications. Visual approval is appropriate for non-critical items such as sod stakes, where compliance can be readily determined by visual means. If there are questions on specification compliance, samples will be taken for testing.

INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE PROGRAM

The IAP evaluates all sampling and testing procedures, personnel, and equipment used as part of an acceptance decision (Includes Contractor, Contracting Agency, and consultant). Independent assurance includes evaluation based on:

Calibration checks
Split samples
Proficiency samples
Observation of sampling and testing performance

The test method and the frequency of test are in the Appendices. Calibration checks and proficiency samples testing is covered in IM 208.

SMALL QUANTITIES

The FHWA allows and encourages alternative acceptance methods for small quantities of non-critical materials. Appendix X contains a list of those materials and maximum quantities for which alternative acceptance methods may be appropriate. The Project Engineer or District Materials Engineer may still require the normal acceptance method for a material when it is considered critical in the intended application.

IM 204 APPENDIXES

Appendix A	Roadway & Borrow Excavation & Embankments
Appendix B	Soil Aggregate Subbase
Appendix C	Modified Subbase
Appendix D	Granular Subbase
Appendix E	Portland Cement Concrete Pavement, Pavement Widening, Base Widening, Curb
	& Gutter & Paved Shoulders
Appendix F	Asphalt Mixtures
Appendix H	Structural Concrete, Reinforcement, Foundations & Substructures, Concrete
	Structures, Concrete Floors, & Concrete Box, Arch & Circular Culverts
Appendix I	Concrete Drilled Shaft Foundations
Appendix K	Cold-In-Place Recycled Asphalt Pavement
Appendix L	Granular Surfacing/Driveway Surfacing
Appendix M	Concrete Bridge Floor Repair & Overlay & Surfacing
Appendix P	Surface Treatment (Seal Coat, Microsurfacing, Slurry, Joint Repair, Crack Filling
& Fog Seal)	
Appendix T	Base Repair, Pavement Repair
Appendix U	Granular Shoulders
Appendix V	Subdrains
Appendix W	Water Pollution Control, Erosion Control
Appendix X	Acceptance of Small Quantities of Materials
Appendix Z	Supplemental Guide, Basis of Acceptance

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, PAVEMENT WIDENING, BASE WIDENING

April 15, 2025 Supersedes October 15, 2024

Section 2122, 2201, 2213, 2301, 2302, 2310, Quality Management Concrete (QM-C)
PCC Non-structural & Miscellaneous see IM 535 Appendix C

Appendix E (US) Units

Matls. IM 204

		_			PCC Non-str	ructural & M	liscellaneou	s see IM 53	Non-structural & Miscellaneous see IM 535 Appendix C	S				
MATERIAL OR	9 1-3 1-1 1-1	METHOD OF ACCEPTANCE		QUAL	QUALITY CONTROL	7		ON!	INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE & VERIFICATION S&T	ASSURAN	ICE & VERI	FICATION S	3&T	REMARKS
TEM	2	& RELATED IMS	SAMPLE BY	FREQ.	SAMPLE SIZE	TEST BY	REPT.	S&T TYPE	SAMPLE BY	FREQ.	SAMPLE SIZE	TEST BY	REPORT	
SOURCE INSPECTION	NOIL									•				
Aggregates- Fine (4110)		AS 209												
Aggregate- Coarse (<u>4115),</u> Intermediate		AS 209					l							
Portland Cement (4101)	Quality	AS 401												
Fly Ash (<u>4108</u>)	Quality	AS 491.17	I				<u> </u>							
GGBFS (Ground Granulated Blast Furnace Slag)	Quality	AS 491.14												
Curing	Lab	405					<u> </u>							
Compounds (4105)	Tested													
Clear Curing Compounds (410 <u>5</u>)		AB 405.07												
Air Entraining Admixture (4103)	Quality	AB 403												
Water Reducing Admix. (4103)	Quality	AB 403												
Retarding Admixture (410 <u>3</u>)	Quality	AB 403												
Joint Sealer (<u>4136.02</u>)	Lab Tested	436.01, 436.02,436.03												
Backer Rod (4136.02)	Lab Tested	AB 436.04												
Mixing Water (<u>4102)</u>	Lab Tested							^	RCE/ CONTR	1/ source	1 pint	CTRL		Not required for potable water from municipal supply (1)
AS-Approved Source ASD-Approved Shop Drawing S&T-Sampling & Testing	urce shop Drawin Testing		ert- Certificati	Cert- Certification Statement		RCE-Resi DME-Dist CTRL-Cer	RCE-Resident Construction Eng DME-District Materials Engineer CTRL-Central Laboratory	ruction Eng s Engineer ttory	RCE-Resident Construction Engineer/Project Engineer DME-District Materials Engineer CTRL-Central Laboratory	Engineer	/ -	IA-Independer V-Verification M-Monitor	A-Independent Assurance V-Verification M-Monitor	Φ
AB-Approved Brand	and "	-		-		CONTR-C	CONTR-Contractor	,				AMC-Quality	QMC-Quality Management Concrete	nt Concrete

AB-Approved Brand

(1) DME may waive sampling of water from an established well that has shown past compliance.

NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the project engineer.

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, PAVEMENT WIDENING, BASE WIDENING

Supersedes October 15, 2024 April 15, 2025

Section 2122, 2201, 2213, 2301, 2302, 2310, Quality Management Concrete (QM-C) **CURB & GUTTER, & PAVED SHOULDERS**

PCC Non-structural & Miscellaneous see IM 535 Appendix C

Appendix E (US) Units Matls. IM 204

REMARKS REPORT INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE & VERIFICATION S&T TEST BY SAMPLE SIZE FREQ. SAMPLE BY S&T TYPE REPORT TEST BY QUALITY CONTROL SAMPLE SIZE FREQ. SAMPLE B√ ACCEPTANCE & RELATED **METHOD OF** TESTS SOURCE INSPECTION MATERIAL OR CONSTRUCTION ITEM

_																			
						IM 530 for intermittent	production		IM 527 for intermittent	or low	production	Not	applicable	with probe					ncrete
																	surance		M-Monitor OMC-Ouality Management Concrete
						RCE		DME	RCE		DME						IA-Independent Assurance	ation	or Jality Mans
						<u>IM 301</u>			IM 301								IA-Indepe	V-Verification	M-Monitor
						Sample 1/day, test	1st day +	Z	Sample 1/day, test	1st day +	1/-week						ineer		
						RCE/ CONTR		1/project	RCE/ CONTR		1/project						RCE-Resident Construction Engineer/Project Engineer		
						>		⊴	>		⊴						n Enginee	jineer	
						800240											onstruction	iterials Enç	aboratory
						CONTR			CONTR			CONTR			CONTR		E-Resident C	DME-District Materials Engineer	CTRL-Central Laboratory
						<u>IM 301</u>			<u>IM 301</u>			1000 gm			1000 gm		RC	ΔO	D C
						1/1500cy			1/day			IM 527			<u>IM 527</u>		tatement		
						CONTR			CONTR			CONTR			CONTR		Cert- Certification Statement		
		451	451	451								7				<u>209</u>	Cert- C		
		AS	AS	AS		30 <u>2</u> 306	<u>336</u>		30 <u>2</u> 306	336		308, 527			307	AS			
20		Quality	Quality	Quality	7	Grad QMC			Grad Non-QMC			Moist			Sp. Gr.	Quality	ж Э	p Drawing	esting
SOURCE INSPECTION	Steel Reinforcement (4151)	Dowels	Tie Bars	General Use	PLANT INSPECTION	Aggregates-Fine (4110/4111)											AS-Approved Source	ASD-Approved Shop Drawing	S&T-Sampling & Testing

NOTE: IA may be accomplished by system approach or on a per project basis at the discretion of the DME.

NOTE: When Certified Plant Inspection is not provided, the engineer is responsible for performing quality control sampling and testing.

NOTE: When Certified Plant Inspection is not provided, the engineer is responsible for performing quality control sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the project engineer.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal Funds Independent Assurance, IA, tests are not required.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal funding, verification samples or monitor sampled by the DME are not required. These samples may be sampled by the contracting authority. With prior approval, these samples may be tested by the lowa Department of Transportation Central Laboratory

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, PAVEMENT WIDENING, BASE WIDENING

Supersedes October 15, 2024 April 15, 2025

Section 2122, 2201, 2213, 2301, 2302, 2310, Quality Management Concrete (QM-C) **CURB & GUTTER, & PAVED SHOULDERS**

Matls. IM 204

PCC Non-structural & Miscellaneous see IM 535 Appendix C

Appendix E (US) Units

MATERIAL OR	31311	METHOD OF ACCEPTANCE		QUAL	QUALITY CONTROL	ЭГ		=	NDEPENDEN	INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE & VERIFICATION S&T	. & VERIFIC	ATION S8	T.	REMARKS
ITEM	15313	& RELATED IMS	SAMPLE BY	FREQ.	SAMPLE SIZE	TEST BY	REPORT	S&T TYPE	SAMPLE BY	FREQ.	SAMP. SIZE	TEST BY	REPORT	
PLANT INSPECTION	NO													
Aggregates- Coarse (4115), Intermediate	Grad QMC	30 <u>2</u> 30 <u>6</u> 33 <u>6</u>	CONTR	QMC 1/1500 cy	IM 301	CONTR	800240	> 4	RCE/ CONTR 1/project	Sample 1/day,test 1st day+2/-week	IM 301	RCE		IM 530 for intermittent production
	Grad Non- QMC	30 <u>8</u> 30 <u>8</u> 33 <u>6</u>	CONTR	1/day	IM 301	CONTR		{> <u>∢</u>	RCE/ CONTR	Sample 1/day, test 1 st day + 1/week	<u>IM 301</u>	RCE		IM 527 for intermittent or low production
	Moist	308	CONTR	IM 527	IM 301	CONTR	1							
	Sp. Gr.	307	CONTR	<u>IM 527</u>	IM 301	CONTR	<u> </u>							
	Quality	AS 209					<u> </u>	>	DME	1/project	20 lb	CTRL		
Portland Cement (4101)	Quality	AS Cert		Each Load				>	DME	1/project	15 lb	CTRL		
	Cement Yield		CONTR	1/10,000 cy		CONTR	820912							
Fly Ash	Quality	AS Cert		Each Load			800240	>	DME	1/project	15 lb	CTRL		
GGBFS(Ground Granulated Blast Furnace Slag)	Quality	AS Cert		Each Load				>	DME	1/project	15 lb	CTRL		
Admixtures	Quality	AB 403						Σ	DME/RCE	1/lot	1 pint	CTRL		Sample lot
														previously
														reported or as required by DME
AS-Approved Source	nrce		Cert- Certification Statement	on Statement		RCE-Resid	dent Constru	ction Engil	RCE-Resident Construction Engineer/Project Engineer	ngineer	IA-Inde	A-Independent Assurance	ssurance	
ASD-Approved Shop Drawing S&T-Sampling & Testing	shop Drawin Testina	Ď				DME-Distr CTRL-Cen	DME-District Materials Engineer CTRL-Central Laboratory	Engineer			V-Verification M-Monitor	cation		
AB-Approved Bra	and	AB-Approved Brand CONTR-Contractor				CONTR-C	ontractor	,			QMC-C	uality Man	QMC-Quality Management Concrete	ıcrete
NOTE: A may be	accomplishe	ed by system appros	ach or on a pe	r project basis	s at the discre	tion of the L	DME.							

NOTE: IA may be accomplished by system approach or on a per project basis at the discretion of the DME.

NOTE: When Certified Plant Inspection is not provided, the engineer is responsible for performing quality control samples.

NOTE: Quality samples not required when mix quantity is less than 2000 sq. yds., except for curing compound.

NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the project engineer.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal Funds Independent Assurance, IA, tests are not required. These samples may be sampled by the contracting authority. With prior approval, these samples may be tested by the lowa Department of Transportation Central Laboratory.

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, PAVEMENT WIDENING, BASE WIDENING

Supersedes October 15, 2024 April 15, 2025

Section 2122, 2201, 2213, 2301, 2302, 2310, Quality Management Concrete (QM-C) **CURB & GUTTER, & PAVED SHOULDERS**

PCC Non-structural & Miscellaneous see IM 535 Appendix C

Appendix E (US) Units

Matls. IM 204

MATERIAL OR		METHOD OF		QUALITY	ry control	OL.		IND	EPENDEN	INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE & VERIFICATION S&T	E & VERIFI	CATIONS	зат	REMARKS
CONSTRUCTION	TESTS	& RELATED IMS	SAMPLE BY	FREQ.	SAMPL E SIZE	TEST BY	REPT.	S&T TYPE	SAMP. BY	FREQ.	SAMPLE SIZE	TEST BY	REPT.	
GRADE INSPECTION	NOI													
Chloride Solution	Concentration	373	RCE	1/day										
Steel Reinforcement:							1							
Dowels	Quality	AS <u>451.03B</u>					<u>I</u>	>	DME	1/Source/Yr	1 dowel bar	CTRL		
Dowel Basket Assembly	Quality	AS 451 Cert 451.03B					<u> </u>							
Tie Bars	Quality	AS 451						^	DME	1/Source/Yr	1 tie bar	CTRL		
General Use	Quality	AS 451					<u>1</u>	>	DME	1/Source/Yr	48 in	CTRL		
Curing Compound (4105)	Quality	Tested 405						>	DME	1/batch	1/qt	CTRL		Sample batches not previously reported or as required by DME
AS-Approved Source ASD-Approved Shop Drawing S&T-Sampling & Testing	urce hop Drawing Testing	Cert-	Cert- Certification Statement	Statement		RCE-Resident Construction Eng DME-District Materials Engineer CTRL-Central Laboratory CONTR-Contractor	dent Constict Material tral Labora	ruction En Is Enginee story	gineer/Proj ir	RCE-Resident Construction Engineer/Project Engineer DME-District Materials Engineer CTRL-Central Laboratory CONTR-Contractor	≼ > ই ত	IA-Independel V-Verification M-Monitor QMC-Quality	A-Independent Assurance V-Verification M-Monitor QMC-Quality Management	IA-Independent Assurance V-Verification M-Monitor QMC-Quality Management Concrete

^{*}IA thickness cores sent to Central Lab for additional project information testing (Interstate and Primary only.) **None required when maturity is used.

NOTE: IA may be accomplished by system approach or on a per project basis at the discretion of the DME.

NOTE: Quality samples not required when mix quantity is less than 2000 sq. yds., except for curing compound.

NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the project engineer.

NOTE: Form #E115 available from the Construction & Materials Bureau.

NOTE: Form #E115 available from the Construction & Materials Bureau.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal Funds Independent Assurance, IA, tests are not required.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal funding, verification samples or monitor sampled by the DME are not required. These samples may be sampled by the contracting authority. With prior approval, these samples may be tested by the lowa Department of Transportation Central Laboratory

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, PAVEMENT WIDENING, BASE WIDENING

Supersedes October 15, 2024 April 15, 2025

Section 2122, 2201, 2213, 2301, 2302, 2310, Quality Management Concrete (QM-C) **CURB & GUTTER, & PAVED SHOULDERS**

Matls. IM 204 Appendix E (US) Units

REMARKS REPT. INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE & VERIFICATION S&T TEST BY SAMPLE SIZE FREQ. PCC Non-structural & Miscellaneous see IM 535 Appendix C SAMP. BY REPT. QUALITY CONTROL SAMPL E SIZE FREQ. SAMPLE BY ACCEPTANCE & RELATED METHOD OF TESTS MATERIAL OR CONSTRUCTION

					SIZE									
GRADE INSPECTION	NOI													
Plastic Concrete	Air	318	CONTR	1/350 cy,		CONTR	E115	>	RCE	1/700 cy,1/200		RCE		Min. 1 test/pour, QC
	QMC	327		1/100 cy						cy ready mix				test witness &
				ready mix										document
								Α		1/project		DME		
	Air	318					E115	^	RCE	1/700 cy,1/100		RCE		Min. 1 test/pour
	Non-	327								cy ready mix				
	QMC							Α		1/project		DME		
	Slump	317						^	RCE	1/700 cy,1/100		RCE		For hand finish or fixed
										cy ready mix				form only.
														Min. 1/pour
	Grade Yield		RCE	1/1000 cy		RCE								
	Beams**	<u>316, 327, 328</u>	RCE	2/day		RCE	E115							
	Beams QMC	327, 328, 530	RCE	1/10000 cy		CTRL								Maximum 3 sets
Hardened	Thickness*	346, 347						>	RCE/	1/2000 sy		RCE		See IM 396 for Bid
Concrete								⋖	CONTR	10%		DME		item <3500 SY
										MIT				
								> :		1/2000 sy#		RCE		#Minimum
								⋖		10 locations#		DME		
	Smoothness	341	CONTR		100%	CONTR		>	DME		10%	DME		
AS-Approved Source	urce	Cert- (Cert- Certification Statement	Statement		RCE-Resi	dent Constr	uction En	gineer/Proj	RCE-Resident Construction Engineer/Project Engineer	ď	A-Independent Assurance	t Assuran	ce
ASD-Approved Shop Dra S&T-Sampling & Testing	hop Drawing Testing					DME-Distr CTRL-Cer	DME-District Materials Engineer CTRL-Central Laboratorv	s Enginee torv	_		> ≥	V-Verification M-Monitor		
-)					CONTR-Contractor	ontractor	,			Ø	QMC-Quality Management Concrete	lanageme	ent Concrete

¹A thickness cores sent to Central Lab for additional project information testing (Interstate and Primary only.) **None required when maturity is used. NOTE: IA may be accomplished by system approach or on a per project basis at the discretion of the DME.

NOTE: Quality samples not required when mix quantity is less than 2000 sq. yds., except for curing compound.

NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the project engineer.

NOTE: Form #E115 available from the Construction & Materials Bureau.

NOTE: Form #E115 available from the Construction & Materials Bureau.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal Funds Independent Assurance, IA, tests are not required.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal funding, verification samples or monitor sampled by the DME are not required. These samples may be sampled by the contracting authority. With prior approval, these samples may be tested by the Iowa Department of Transportation Central Laboratory.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal funding, smoothness verification testing may be tested and evaluated by the DME. No projects where the contracting authority is determining pavement thickness using a MIT Scanner, IA is not required.

ASPHÄLT MIXTURES Section 2303 & 2213

April 21, 2026

Matls. IM 204

Appendix F (US) Units Log all shipments
** Interlayer Log all shipments Plastic bottle Drum Mix Plants Only REMARKS IA-Independent Assurance V-Verification required REPORT IM 216 IM 216 TEST BY CTRL CTRL DME/ RCE DME DME INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE, & VERIFICATION S&T SAMPLE SIZE CONTR-Contractor
RCE-Resident Construction Engineer/Project Engineer
DME-District Materials Engineer
CTRL-Central Laboratory 4 oz tin IM 301 50 lb. 1 qt 1 qt Sample 1/day, Test 1st day + 20% Systems Approach* Sample 1/day Test 1st 1/week 1/20,000 Ton 1/20,000 T of FREQ. Systems Approach 1/project ž SAMPLE BY RCE/ CONTR RCE/ CONTR DME DME RCE S&T TYPE ⊻ > ≤ > > > REPORT CONTR CONTR TEST BY QUALITY CONTROL SAMPLE SIZE 1000 gm IM 301 Cert- Certification Statement AB-Approved Brand
AS-Approved Source
ASD-Approved Shop Drawing
S&T-Sampling & Testing
*A project approach may be applied at the discretion of the DME at the frequency 1/project. FREQ. 1 / half 1/lot day SAMPLE BY CONTR RCE/ CONTR 209 491.04 437 909 209 437 302, 306, 336 METHOD OF ACCEPTANCE RELATED IMS Cert Cert 360 Supersedes October 17, 2023 AS 323 AS AS ΑS AS ЯB AS AS AS AS Gradation TESTS Residue Moisture Quality Quality DSR SOURCE INSPECTION PLANT INSPECTION Aggregates-Coarse MATERIAL OR CONSTRUCTION ITEM Aggregates (2303) Combined Aggregate (4127) Recycled Asphalt Shingles Aggregates-Fine Hydrated Lime Release Agent Asphalt Binder Asphalt Binder Emulsions & Cutbacks Emulsion Cutback (4127)

Sampling & Testing Guide-Minimum Frequency

Matls. IM 204	Appendix F (US) Units
ASPHALT MIXTURES	Section 2303 & 2213
April 21, 2026	Supersedes October 17, 2023

MATERIAL OR CONSTRUCTION TESTS ITEM													
ITEM	METHOD OF ACCEPTANCE		QUALIT	QUALITY CONTROL	_				INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE, & VERIFICATION S&T	SURANCE, IN S&T			REMARKS
	& RELATED IMS	SAMPLE BY	FREQ.	SAMPLE SIZE	TEST BY	REPORT	S&T TYPE	SAMPLE BY	FREQ.	SAMPLE SIZE	TEST BY	REPORT	
GRADE INSPECTION													
Uncompacted Lab Density Mixture: & Lab Voids	321,322,350 325G,357,338	RCE/ CONTR	As per <u>2303</u>	40 lb	CONTR		> 4	RCE/ CONTR	As per 2303 Test 1/day Systems Approach	40 lb	DME		***Interlayer
Moisture Sensitivity	319, 322, 325G Article 2303.02, E.2						^	RCE/ CONTR	Test 1st Sample at 500 tons then sample 1/10,000 tons per 2303 until 1st sample accepted (test as needed)	70 lb	CTRL		
Mat Density, Thickness & Voids	320, 321 337						> 4	RCE/ CONTR DME	Lot 1 lot/project*	Min 8/lot	RCE DME		
Joint Density	SS-15004 Or DS-15036						>	RCE/ CONTR	Lot	3/lot	RCE		6-inch core
Smoothness	341	CONTR	100%	100%	CONTR		^	DME	40%		DME		
AB-Approved Brand AS-Approved Source ASD-Approved Shop Drawing S&T-Sampling & Testing		ert- Certifica	Cert- Certification Statement	<u>.</u>		CONTR- RCE-Re DME-Dis CTRL-C	CONTR-Contractor RCE-Resident Constructi DME-District Materials Er CTRL-Central Laboratory	CONTR-Contractor RCE-Resident Construction Eng DME-District Materials Engineer CTRL-Central Laboratory	CONTR-Contractor RCE-Resident Construction Engineer/Project Engineer DME-District Materials Engineer CTRL-Central Laboratory	gineer	₹>	IA-Independe V-Verification	IA-Independent Assurance V-Verification

^{*} A system approach may be applied at the discretion of the DME.

^{**} NOTE: For interlayer construction, in addition to the required uncompacted mix sample(s) tested by the contractor and district lab, sample and retain at least one additional box of NOTE: A Verification sample for asphalt binder quality and aggregate quality not required under 2000 tons of mix.
NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the Contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the Project Engineer.
**NOTE: For interlayer construction, as a minimum, sample 1 Qt. each day, and perform the MSCR test on the first and last day's binder sample of interlayer placement.

mpacted mix each day of interlayer placement.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal Funds Independent Assurance, IA, tests are not required.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal funding, verification samples or monitor sampled by the DME are not required. These samples may be tested by the contracting authority.

With prior approval, these samples may be tested by the lowa Department of Transportation Central Laboratory.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal funding, smoothness verification testing may be tested and evaluated by the DME.

Appendix H (US) Units Matls. IM 204 CONCRETE STRUCTURES, CONCRETE FLOORS, & CONCRETE BOX, ARCH & CIRCULAR CULVERTS Sampling & Testing Guide-Minimum Frequency STRUCTURAL CONCRETE, REINFORCEMENT, FOUNDATIONS & SUBSTRUCTURES, Sections 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2412, & 2415 PCC Non-structural & Miscellaneous see IM 535 Appendix C Supersedes October 15, 2024 April 15, 2025

REMARKS REPORT INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE & VERIFICATION S&T TEST BY SAMPLE SIZE FREQ. SAMPLE BY S&T TYPE REPORT TEST BY QUALITY CONTROL SAMPLE SIZE FREQ. SAMPLE BY METHOD OF ACCEPTANCE & RELATED IMS TESTS SOURCE INSPECTION MATERIAL OR CONSTRUCTION ITEM

SOCIACE INST ECTION	5														
Aggregate-Fine (4110)		AS	209												
Aggregate-Coarse (4115)		AS	509												
Granular Backfill (4133)		AS	509												
Portland Cement (4101)	Quality	AS	401												
Fly Ash (4108)	Quality	AS	491.17												
Mixing Water (4102)	Quality								>	RCE	1/source	1pt	CMB	202	Not required for potable water from Municipal Supply (2)
GGBFS (Ground Granulated Blast Furnace Slag)	Quality	AS	491.14												
Air Entraining Admixture	Quality	AB	403												
Retarding Admixture	Quality	AB	403												
Water reducing Admixture	Quality	AB	403												
Curing Compound, White (4105)	Lab Tested	AS	405						>	DME	1/batch	1qt	CMB	<u>ο</u> σ. α	Sample batches not previously reported or as required by DME
Curing Compound, Clear (4105)		AB	405.07												
AS-Approved Source	Irce)	Cert - Certification Statement	fication St	atement	RC	RCE-Resident Construction Engineer/Project Engineer	onstruction	Engineer/	Project Enc	yineer	IA-Inde	pendent As	ssurance
ASD-Approved Shop Drawing S&T-Sampling & Testing	hop Drawing Testing	D						DME-District Materials Engineer CMB-Construction Materials Bureau	terials Engr	ineer s Bureau			V-Verificati M-Monitor	V-Verification M-Monitor	
AB-Approved Brand	pu						00	CONTR-Contractor	tor						
!!!!	:								1	1	l			1	

(2) DME may waive sampling of water from an established well that has shown past compliance.

NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the Contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the Project Engineer.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal funding, Independent Assurance, IA, tests are not required.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal funding, verification samples or monitor samples by the DME are not required. These samples may be sampled by the contracting authority. With prior approval, these samples may be tested by the lowa Department of Transportation Central Laboratory.

April 15, 2025	CON	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE, REINFORCEMENT, FOUNDATIONS & SUBSTRUCTURES, CONCRETE STRUCTURES, CONCRETE FLOORS, & CONCRETE BOX, ARCH & CIRCULAR CULVERTS Sections 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2412, & 2415	RAL CO	Sampl NCRETE CONCRI Section	ling & Ter E, REINF ETE FLO ns 2403,	sting Guorella Guorel	Sampling & Testing Guide-Minimum Frequency CRETE, REINFORCEMENT, FOUNDATIONS & ONCRETE FLOORS, & CONCRETE BOX, ARCH Sections 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2412, & 2415	und Fred UNDATI ETE BO.	quency & X, ARC!	SUBST 1 & CIF	RUCTU	RES, CULVE	RTS	Matls. IM 204
Supersedes October 15, 2024	October	15, 2024		PCCN	Non-structure	al & Miscell	PCC Non-structural & Miscellaneous see IM 535 Appendix C	M 535 Appe	andix C				Appen	Appendix H (US) Units
MATERIAL OR CONSTRUCTION	TESTS	METHOD OF ACCEPTANCE &		Э	QUALITY CONTROL	3OL			Ä	DEPENDEN & VERIFIC	INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE & VERIFICATION S&T	GE.		REMARKS
ITEM		RELATED IMS	SAMPLE BY	FREQ.	SAMPLE SIZE	TEST	REPORT	S&T TYPE	SAMPLE BY	FREQ. SAMPLE SIZE	SAMPLE SIZE	TEST BY	REPORT	
SOURCE INSPECTION	NOIL													
Pre-formed Joint Sealer (4136)	Lab-Tested	AB 436.02 436.05												
Reinforcing Steel Bars (4151)	Quality	AS 451 451.03B												
Steel Pile (4167)	Quality	467												
Concrete Pile (4166) Quality	Ouality	AS 570												

Pre-formed Joint Sealer (4136)	Lab-Tested AB	AB	436.02 436.05											
Reinforcing Steel Bars (4151)	Quality	AS	451 451.03B											
Steel Pile (4167)	Quality		467											
Concrete Pile (4166)	Quality	AS	920											
Timber Pile (4165)	Quality	Cert AS	462											
Timber (4162) & Lumber (4163		Treated-Cert AS	ərt 462											
Concrete Anchors	Quality	AB	453.09											
Epoxy Grout	Quality	AB	491.11											
Concrete Sealer	Quality	AB	491.12											
Subdrain Pipe (4143)	Quality	AS	443, 448											
Neoprene Bearing Pads (4195)		AS	495.03											
Bronze Bearing Plates (4190.03)		AS Cert												
AS-Approved Source ASD-Approved Shop Drawing S&T-Sampling & Testing AB-Approved Brand	turce Shop Drawing Testing and		Cert.	Cert - Certification Statement	itement	RCE-Re DME-Di: CMB-Cc CONTR-	RCE-Resident Construction Engineer/Project Engineer DME-District Materials Engineer CMB-Construction Materials Bureau CONTR-Contractor	uction Engines s Engineer sterials Burea	ser/Project E u	ngineer	A- -	IA-Independent Assurance V-Verification M-Monitor	Assurance	
NOTE: NCE/CON I K indicates that the Contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and withessed by the Project Engineer.	Indicates that the	e Contractor s	snall assist in the sa	ampling at the direction	on of and withes	sed by the Project	Engineer.							

Sampling & Testing Guide-Minimum Frequency
STRUCTURAL CONCRETE, REINFORCEMENT, FOUNDATIONS & SUBSTRUCTURES,
CONCRETE STRUCTURES, CONCRETE FLOORS, & CONCRETE BOX, ARCH & CIRCULAR CULVERTS

April 15, 2025 Supersedes October 15, 2024	25 October 1	5, 2024		Sections PCC Non-	ns 2403, Jon-structura	2404, 2	ections 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2412, & 2415 PCC Non-structural & Miscellaneous see IM 535 Appendix C	5, 2412, M 535 Appe	& 2415 endix C				Appen	Matls. IM 204 Appendix H (US) Units
MATERIAL OR CONSTRUCTION	TESTS	METHOD OF		ð	QUALITY CONTROL	3OL			Z	DEPENDE! & VERIFI	INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE & VERIFICATION S&T	Щ		REMARKS
ITEM		RELATED IMS	SAMPLE BY	FREQ.	SAMPLE	TEST BY	REPORT	S&T TYPE	SAMPLE BY	FREQ.	SAMPLE	TEST BY	REPORT	
SOURCE INSPECTION	NOIL:									•				
Steel Masonry Plate (4152)		AS Cert												
Prestress Units, Precast Units (2407)	Quality	AS Cert Inspection Report 570												
Precast Units (2419)	Quality	AS Cert 445												
Anchor Bolts (lighting, signing, handrail, structures) (4153)	Lab Tested	ASD												
Structural Steel (4152)	Quality	Cert												Monitor Sample According to plans or other instructions
Aluminum & Steel Bridge Rail & Anchor Assembly		ASD												
Conduit (Electrical) (4185.10)) Steel		AS												
Conduit (Plastic) (4185.10)	Lab Tested							>	DME	1/size	4,	CMB		
Bentonite		Visual												
Flowable Mortar	Lab Tested	Approved 525, 375 Trial Mix												Tested by DME
Fabric Formed Revetment		Approved 375 Trial Mix												Tested by DME
AS-Approved Source	urce	S	rt – Certific	Cert - Certification Statement	nent	RCE-	RCE-Resident Construction Engineer/Project Engineer	nstruction E	ngineer/Pro	oject Engi	neer	-H	A-Independent Assurance	: Assurance
ASD-Approved Shop Drawing S&T-Sampling & Testing	hop Drawing Testing					CMB.	DME-District Materials Engineer CMB-Construction Materials Bureau	rials Engine Materials E	eer 3ureau			\-\ -\ -\	V-Verification M-Monitor	
TINOO! LOG .	t of or it of it	امطو يونووينوس مطه فمطا	4+ ai +aiaca	zailamoc o.	40 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 4 0 0	CON	CONTR-Contractor)r , the Decise	3 3 3 4					

NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the Contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the Project Engineer.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal funding, Independent Assurance, IA, tests are not required.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal funding, verification samples or monitor samples by the DME are not required. These samples may be sampled by the contracting authority. With prior approval, these samples may be tested by the lowa Department of Transportation Central Laboratory.

	Matls. IM 204	Appendix H (US) Units	REMARKS
Sampling & Testing Guide-Minimum Frequency STRUCTURAL CONCRETE, REINFORCEMENT, FOUNDATIONS & SUBSTRUCTURES, CONCRETE STRUCTURES, CONCRETE FLOORS, & CONCRETE BOX, ARCH & CIRCULAR CULVERTS	n6, 2412, & 2415		INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE
Sampling & Testing Guide-Minimum Frequency STRUCTURAL CONCRETE, REINFORCEMENT, FOUNDATIONS & SUBSTRUCTURES, IE STRUCTURES, CONCRETE FLOORS, & CONCRETE BOX, ARCH & CIRCULAR CUI	Sections 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2412, & 2415	PCC Non-structural & Miscellaneous see IM 535 Appendix C	QUALITY CONTROL
STRUCTUF CRETE STRUCT		15, 2024	
CON	25	October	
	April 15, 2025	Supersedes October 15, 2024	

115000000	0000	. 5, 555 .						-					incodd, i	() ()
MATERIAL OR CONSTRUCTION	TESTS	METHOD OF ACCEPTANCE &		ĕ	QUALITY CONTROL	ROL				INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE & VERIFICATION S&T	SSURANCE ON S&T	111		REMARKS
ITEM		RELATED IMS	SAMPLE BY	FREQ.	SAMPLE SIZE	TEST BY	REPORT	S&T TYPE	SAMPLE BY	FREQ.	SAMPL E SIZE	TEST BY	REPORT	
PLANT INSPECTION	NOI													
Aggregate- Fine (4110)	Gradation Deck	302, 306 336	CONTR	IM 528	IM 301	CONTR	800240	> 5	RCE/ CONTR	Sample & Test 1/deck pour	IM 301	RCE	Plant Monitor Workbook	See IM 528
	Gradation		CONTR	IM 528	IM 301	CONTR	1	۷ >	RCE/	Sample 1/wk	IM 301		Plant Monitor	See IM 528
	All other								CONTR	Test 1st day +20%			Workbook	
								⊴	1/project			DME		Systems approach applicable
	Moisture	308, 528	CONTR	IM 528	IM 301	CONTR	ı							See IM 528 if Moisture Probe is used
	Sp. Gr.	307	CONTR	IM 528	IM 301	CONTR	<u>1</u>							
	Quality	AS 209					1							
Aggregate- Coarse (4115)	Gradation Deck	302, 306 336	CONTR	IM 528	IM 301	CONTR	ı	> 4	RCE/ CONTR	Sample & Test 1/deck pour	IM 301	RCE	Plant Monitor Workbook	See IM 528
	Gradation All other		CONTR	IM 528	IM 301	CONTR	ı	>	RCE/ CONTR	Sample 1/wk Test 1st day	IM 301		Plant Monitor Workbook	See IM 528
								≰	1/project	9/07+		DME		Systems approach applicable
	Moisture	308, 528	CONTR	IM 528	2000gm	CONTR	<u> </u>							
	Sp. Gr.	307	CONTR	IM 528	2000gm	CONTR	<u> </u>							
	Quality	AS 209						>	DME	1/project	90 lp	CMB		(1)
Portland	w/c ratio	528	CONTR	1/pour		CONTR	1							
Cement	Quality	AS Cert						>	DME	1/project	15 lb	CMB		(1)
ASD-Approved Source ASD-Approved Shop Drawing	urce hop Drawing		ərt – Certific	Cert – Certification Statement	ment	RCE	RCE-Resident Construction Eng DME-District Materials Engineer	nstruction rials Engir	Engineer/P	RCE-Resident Construction Engineer/Project Engineer DME-District Materials Engineer		IA-In V-Ve	IA-Independent Assurance V-Verification	ssurance
S&I -Sampling &	l estilug					50	CONTR-Contractor	ı Materiais ır	bureau			Ń-M	IVI-IVIORII LOF	
(4) Thoopy conificati	+ columno	a alainatam atanana aa	Loginous to	o view and	ol oi without	Ca abda co	٠.٠ کری							

(1) These verification samples for concrete materials not required when mix quantity is less than 50 cu. yd.

NOTE: IA may be accomplished by system approach or on a per project basis (IA at 1 per project) at the discretion of the DME according to IM 207.

NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the Contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the Project Engineer.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal funding, Independent Assurance, IA, tests are not required.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal funding, verification samples or monitor sampled by the DME are not required. These samples may be sampled by the lowa Department of Transportation Central Laboratory.

previously reported or as required by DME f >350 cy placement, DME may increase to Matls. IM 204 Appendix H (US) Units 1/50 cy, if consistent If required per 2403 during first 90 cy DME may adjust REMARKS (1) Sample lots-not See Note IA-Independent Assurance V-Verification REPORT CONCRETE STRUCTURES, CONCRETE FLOORS, & CONCRETE BOX, ARCH & CIRCULAR CULVERTS M-Monitor TEST BY RCE DME RCE CMB DME RCE STRUCTURAL CONCRETE, REINFORCEMENT, FOUNDATIONS & SUBSTRUCTURES. INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE SAMPLE SIZE & VERIFICATION S&T 헏 RCE-Resident Construction Engineer/Project Engineer DME-District Materials Engineer 2/placement 1/30 cy, min. 1/day 1/30 cy, min. 1/day FREQ. 1-lot Sections 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2412, & 2415 Sampling & Testing Guide-Minimum Frequency SAMPLE BY DME/RCE PCC Non-structural & Miscellaneous see IM 535 Appendix C CMB-Construction Materials Bureau RCE RCE DME RCE S&T TYPE Σ ⊴ ≤ CONTR-Contractor REPORT 800240 E145* TEST BY **QUALITY CONTROL** SAMPLE SIZE Cert – Certification Statement Each Load Each Load FREQ. SAMPLE B ACCEPTANCE & RELATED IMS Cert Cert 403 317, 327 316, 327, 328 318, 327 **METHOD OF** Supersedes October 15, 2024 AS AS ЯB AS-Approved Source ASD-Approved Shop Drawing TESTS Air Content Cylinders Quality Beams S&T-Sampling & Testing Quality Slump **AB-Approved Brand** April 15, 2025 MATERIAL OR CONSTRUCTION ITEM GRADE INSPECTION PLANT INSPECTION GGBFS(Ground Granulated Blast Admixtures (4103) Plastic Concrete Fumace Slag) Fly Ash

These verification samples for concrete materials not required when mix quantity is less than 50 cu. yd.

NOTE: IA may be accomplished by system approach or on a per project basis (IA at 1 per project at the discretion of the DME according to IM 207.

NOTE: REFCONTR indicates that the Contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the Project Engineer.

NOTE: Cylinders for strength on primary project bridge decks only and where specifically called for in the plans or specifications.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal funding, Independent Assurance, IA, tests are not required.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal funding, verification samples or monitor sampled by the DME are not required. These samples may be target by the lowa Department of Transportation Central Laboratory. *Available from the Construction and Materials Bureau

CONCRETE STRUCTURES, CONCRETE FLOORS, & CONCRETE BOX, ARCH & CIRCULAR CULVERTS STRUCTURAL CONCRETE, REINFORCEMENT, FOUNDATIONS & SUBSTRUCTURES,

April 15, 2025

Sections 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2412, & 2415

Matls. IM 204

Appendix H (US) Units REMARKS REPORT TEST BY INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE & VERIFICATION S&T SAMPLE SIZE FREQ. SAMPLE PCC Non-structural & Miscellaneous see IM 535 Appendix C В S&T TYPE REPORT TES BY QUALITY CONTROL SAMPLE SIZE FREQ. SAMPLE ₽ METHOD OF ACCEPTANCE & RELATED IMS Supersedes October 15, 2024 TESTS MATERIAL OR CONSTRUCTION ITEM GRADE INSPECTION

																	Т			-
	Will be verification tested for coating			No grade requirement	Charge numbers on butt end.	Sample only if not	source inspected	Approved by Materials	Department	Sample only if not	source inspected			Approved By	Materiais Dept.		surance			
																	A-Independent Assurance	V-Verification	M-Monitor	
CMB	CMB	CMB	CMB	CMB		CMB				CMB					∃WC	<u>.</u>	IA-In	\-\ \-\	M-M	
6 ft	6 ft	6 ft				1 bolt	w/nut & washer			1 only							_			
IM 451	1 bar	IM 452	IM 467	IM 467		1/diameter/	source/year			1/project					1/project	200	roject Fuginee	9000		
DME	DME	DME	DME	DME		DME				DME					JWC	7 Î	ngineer/P	er.	Sureau	
۸	^	^		۸		۸				۸					Λ	•	Struction F	ials Fngine	Materials E	
Field Book	Field Book	Field Book	Field Book					Field Book				820905		Field Book			RCE-Resident Construction Engineer/Project Engineer	OME-District Materials Engineer	CMB-Construction Materials Bureau	
																	RCI		N	
Each Shipment	Each Shipment	Each Shipment	Each Heat					Each	Shipment			Each	Shipment	Each	Snipment		Cert - Certification Statement			
Cert	Cert	Cert	Cert	462	Cert			Cert				495.03			lensiy	332	-			
AS	AS	AS	AS	AS		ASD		ASD				AS		ASD	USV	2				
Quality	Quality	Quality	Quality	Quality		Lab Tested				Lab Tested					Dimonsions	Galvanized	irce	hop Drawing	Testina	,
Reinforcing Steel (4151)	Reinforcing Steel Epoxy Coated (4151)	Reinforcing Stainless Steel (4151)	Steel Pile (4167)	Timber Pile (4165)		Anchor Bolts	(lighting, signing, handrail, structures)	Steel Masonry	Plates (4152)	Bronze Bearing	Plates (4190.03)	Neoprene Bearing	Pads (4195)	Alum. Bridge Rail &	Anchor Assembly	Pipe)(as per plan) Galva	AS-Approved So	ASD-Approved Si	S&T-Sampling & Testing)

AB-Approved Brand

NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the Contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the Project Engineer.

NOTE: PCE/CONTR indicates that the Contractor shall assist in the sampling, Independent Assurance, IA, tests are not required.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal funding, verification samples or monitor sampled by the DME are not required. These samples may be tested by the lowa Department of Transportation Central Laboratory.

IGIX IT (US) UI		IM 535 Appendix C INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE	QUALITY CONTROL	Supersedes October 15, 2024
Matls. IM 2 Appendix H (US) Ur	N Appendix	6, 2412, & 2415 IM 535 Appendix C	Sections 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2412, & 2415 PCC Non-structural & Miscellaneous see IM 535 Appendix C	
	RES, CULVERTS	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE, REINFORCEMENT, FOUNDATIONS & SUBSTRUCTURES, TE STRUCTURES, CONCRETE FLOORS, & CONCRETE BOX, ARCH & CIRCULAR CULVERTS	Samping & result Garde-Minimum Frequency CRETE, REINFORCEMENT, FOUNDATIONS & SNCRETE BOX, ARC	STRUCTURAL CONCI CONCRETE STRUCTURES, COI

204 Jnits S S REPORT TEST BY SAMPLE SIZE & VERIFICATION S&T FREQ. SAMPLE BY S&T TYPE REPORT TEST BY SAMPLE SIZE FREQ. SAMPLE BY METHOD OF ACCEPTANCE & RELATED IMS TESTS GRADE INSPECTION MATERIAL OR CONSTRUCTION ITEM

GRADE INSPECTION	NOL											
Timber (4162)	Quality	AS 462										
& Lumber (4163)		Treated-Cert										
Subdrain Pipe (4143)	Quality	AS Cert 443, 448		Each Shipment								
Flowable Mortar	Flow Test	375					>	RCE	1/4 hours	RCE	Plant Report	Mix Design approval
(2206)									(critical)			by DME
									Visual (noncritical)			Lab mix for critical
Grout for Stone	Air Content	318					>	RCE	1/half dav		Plant Report	Fabric Formed Mix
Revetment 2507 and Fabric Formed		340							`		-	Design approval by DME
Revetment	Flow Test	375					^	RCE	1/half day			Fabric Formed Revetment Only
	Compressive Strength	315										Only when required by the DME
Foamed Cellular Concrete	Density		CONTR	Each Load								RCE Witness density test by CONTR
Bentonite	Flow Test	Visual 375			RCE							
Hardened Concrete	Smoothness	341	CONTR	100%	CONTR	821301	^	DME	10%	DME		
AS-Approved Source	urce		Cert - Certif	Cert - Certification Statement	RCE-I	Resident Con	struction E	ngineer/Pro	RCE-Resident Construction Engineer/Project Engineer	II-AI	IA-Independent Assurance	surance
ASD-Approved Shop Drawing S&T-Sampling & Testing	Shop Drawing Testing				DME. CMB.C	DME-District Materials Engineer CMB-Construction Materials Bureau	ials Engine Materials B	eer Jureau		>-\ > \ \ \	V-Verification M-Monitor	
-	þ				CONT	CONTR-Contractor						

NOTE: RCE/CONTR indicates that the Contractor shall assist in the sampling at the direction of and witnessed by the Project Engineer.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal funding, Independent Assurance, IA, tests are not required.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal funding, verification samples or monitor sampled by the DME are not required. These samples may be tested by the lowa Department of Transportation Central Laboratory.

NOTE: For Local agency projects with no Federal funding, smoothness verification testing may be tested and evaluated by the DME.

IM 209 AGGREGATE PRODUCERS

April 16, 2024 Supersedes April 18, 2023 Matls, IM 209

APPROVED PRODUCER PROGRAM AND CERTIFIED AGGREGATES

APPROVED PRODUCER PROGRAM

In order to furnish certified aggregates to projects, an aggregate producer shall be on the approved aggregate producer listing <u>Appendix B</u>. This will also apply to recycled product yards and/or processors. The specific requirements, including the details of the required quality control program are in <u>Appendix A</u>.

Specification limits for aggregates being produced are found in <u>Appendix C</u> and the <u>Aggregate Gradation Table</u> in the Standard Specifications. For complete details on aggregate quality and gradation requirements, refer to the appropriate referenced specification.

Non-compliance to the approved Producer Quality Control Program shall constitute grounds for the source and/or producer to be placed on conditional status by the District Materials Engineer. Continued non-compliance will be considered sufficient grounds to remove the producer from the Approved Producer List.

Appendix E contains the "Notification of Violations of the Approved Producer's Quality Control Program". This is a written notice from the District Materials Coordinator or District Materials Engineer to a Producer identifying violation(s) of the Producer's Quality Control Program or requirements of the Approved Producer Program. A written response is required from the Producer describing how the violation occurred, how the violation will be rectified, and what will be done so the violation will not occur or continue to occur in the future.

An Aggregate Review Board will meet, as needed, for disciplinary actions and appeals involving Approved Producers.

The Aggregate Review Board shall consist of:

- The State Construction and Materials Engineer
- The Chief Construction and Materials Geologist

CERTIFIED AGGREGATES - QUALITY CONTROL, SAMPLING, AND TESTING

General Quality Control

Producers shall submit a written application to their District Materials Engineer (DME) and Chief Geologist for review and approval in accordance with M 209 Appendix A to become an Approved Aggregate Producer. The Aggregate Producer shall be responsible for source product quality control. Aggregate quality will be determined by testing samples secured by District Materials personnel. This will not relieve the producer or supplier of their responsibility for quality of the material. Should a Producer choose to work in multiple districts, the Producer shall provide a QC plan which covers all sources and then provide the plan to the appropriate District Materials Engineers and Chief Geologist.

After approval of the original QC plan, the Producer shall be responsible for reviewing, amending, and updating their QC Plan. When there is a change in the Producer's Quality Control Program (this includes personnel), the Producer shall provide an electronic copy of the updated QC Plan and/or QC organization chart (with contact information) to the District Materials Engineer and the

Chief Geologist. It is a best practice to review the QC program annually and if unreported changes in the QC plan are found, provide the amendments to the appropriate District Materials Engineer and Chief Geologist no later than March 31st of each calendar year. Any changes should be highlighted.

For mobile operations, the Producer shall provide an updated QC plan to the Chief Geologist and District Materials Engineer associated with the project and Aggregate Sources. This process must be repeated when changing Sources.

If a Source Owner is not an approved Producer, the Source may be operated by a third-party Approved Producer using their QC Plan, approved lab, and certified technician (e.g., an approved custom crusher).

Sampling and Testing

Not less than 24 hours before start-up the appropriate District Materials Engineer shall be notified. The notification shall include the estimated daily production and total production, the intended use (project or warehouse stock), production ledge(s) if applicable, and responsible person(s). Failure to notify may result in additional quality sampling and testing, or rejection of the material.

Aggregates to be used in highway construction projects shall be subject to sampling and testing, including Producer Quality Control (QC) sampling and testing. Sampling and testing shall be performed during production in accordance with the minimum frequencies listed in the table below.

Sample Type	Producer Quality Control Testing Frequency	Iowa DOT Verification Testing Frequency
	Proportioned Aggreg	ates
Gradation	1/1500 T ⁽¹⁾ minimum	1/18,000 T ⁽²⁾
Quality	1/12,000 T or 1/month, whichever is more frequent ⁽³⁾	1/18,000 T or 1/month, whichever is less frequent (2)
	Non-Proportioned Aggr	egates
Gradation	1/3000 T ⁽¹⁾ minimum	1/18000 T ⁽²⁾
Quality	1/12,000 T or 1/month, whichever is more frequent ⁽³⁾	1/18,000 T or 1/month, whichever is less frequent (2)

Table 209-1: Source Sampling and Testing Requirements

Notes:

- 1 Additional QC testing may be required at the time material is shipped to a project, for a stockpiled material carried over a winter season or if there is evidence of segregation, contamination, or degradation.
- 2 May be adjusted by the DME for source specific needs.
- When required by the DME for sources where historic quality test results have approached or exceeded the specification limits (<u>IM 307</u>, <u>344</u>, and <u>368</u>).

Table 209-1: Source Sampling and Testing Requirements

Sample Type	Producer Quality Control Testing Frequency	Iowa DOT Verification Testing Frequency
	Proportioned Aggreg	ates
Gradation	1/1500 T ⁽¹⁾ minimum	1/18,000 T ⁽²⁾
Quality	1/12,000 T or 1/month, whichever is more frequent ⁽³⁾	1/18,000 T or 1/month, whichever is less frequent (2)
	Non-Proportioned Aggr	egates
Gradation	1/3000 T ⁽¹⁾ minimum	1/18000 T ⁽²⁾
Quality	1/12,000 T or 1/month, whichever is more frequent ⁽³⁾	1/18,000 T or 1/month, whichever is less frequent (2)

Notes:

- 1 Additional QC testing may be required at the time material is shipped to a project, for a stockpiled material carried over a winter season or if there is evidence of segregation, contamination, or degradation.
- 2 May be adjusted by the DME for source specific needs.
- When required by the DME for sources where historic quality test results have approached or exceeded the specification limits (<u>IM 307</u>, <u>344</u>, and <u>368</u>).

Table 209-1: Source Sampling and Testing Requirements

Sample Type	Producer Quality Control Testing Frequency	Iowa DOT Verification Testing Frequency
	Proportioned Aggreg	ates
Gradation	1/1500 T ⁽¹⁾ minimum	1/18,000 T ⁽²⁾
Quality	1/12,000 T or 1/month, whichever is more frequent ⁽³⁾	1/18,000 T or 1/month, whichever is less frequent (2)
	Non-Proportioned Aggr	egates
Gradation	1/3000 T ⁽¹⁾ minimum	1/18000 T ⁽²⁾
Quality	1/12,000 T or 1/month, whichever is more frequent ⁽³⁾	1/18,000 T or 1/month, whichever is less frequent (2)

Notes:

- 1 Additional QC testing may be required at the time material is shipped to a project, for a stockpiled material carried over a winter season or if there is evidence of segregation, contamination, or degradation.
- 2 May be adjusted by the DME for source specific needs.
- When required by the DME for sources where historic quality test results have approached or exceeded the specification limits (<u>IM 307</u>, <u>344</u>, and <u>368</u>).

A. Producer Quality Control Sampling & Testing

Producer QC sampling and testing personnel, laboratories, and equipment shall be qualified in accordance with the Iowa DOT Technical Training & Certification Program (IM 213) and the Materials Laboratory Qualification Program (IM 208). If Producer gradation test results are used as part of an acceptance decision, they will be evaluated under the Independent Assurance Program.

It is recommended that a Producer Quality Control Program include quality control testing to assist with ledge control and pit quality. Such tests may include: specific gravity (<u>IM 307</u>), clay lumps and friable material (<u>IM 368</u>), or shale in fine aggregate (<u>IM 344</u>). If historic data from a source indicate that quality test results approach or exceed specification limits the Engineer may require specific data be provided by the aggregate producer or supplier to the lowa DOT (obtained by qualified persons and procedures). These data may include those tests listed above. See Table 1 for frequencies.

B. Iowa DOT Verification Sampling & Testing

The District Materials Office will be responsible for monitoring the Producers Quality Control Program. Verification of quality and gradation is through independent sampling and testing. Verification sampling and testing is done by Agency personnel. Agency sampling and testing personnel, laboratories, and equipment will be qualified in accordance with the Iowa DOT Technical Training & Certification Program (IM 213) and the Materials Laboratory Qualification Program (IM 208).

When requested by the Agency, Producer or Contractor personnel shall assist with the sampling as directed and witnessed by the certified Agency personnel. The sample location and time will be randomly selected by the Agency (except when noted elsewhere) and will only be given to the Producer immediately prior to sampling. To maintain the integrity of the sample, it will be transported by Agency personnel or secured by a tamper proof method and transported by the Producer. The Agency may spilt the verification sample and give a portion to the Producer.

Verification gradation test results, when non-complying, will normally be provided to the Producer within 3 working days of sampling.

At no time will the District Materials Office representative issue directions to the producer. However, the representative will have authority and responsibility to question and where necessary reject any operation, which is not in accordance with the Specifications, Special Provisions, and Instructional Memorandums.

C. Validation of Non-Proportioned Aggregate Test Results

The verification gradation test results will be compared to the QC test results to validate the QC results for non-proportioned aggregate. Validation is based on the verification test results being within the specification limits. When the QC test results cannot be validated, the dispute resolution process will be used. Material shall not be shipped from the stockpile until the dispute is resolved. NOTE: Verification test results may be used solely for acceptance. When verification test results are used solely for acceptance, the acceptance criteria is Article 4109.

D. Dispute Resolution System

Validation disputes arising between the Contracting Agency and the Producer or Contractor will be resolved in a reliable, unbiased manner usually within two weeks of notification of a dispute. If necessary, an evaluation will be performed by the Iowa DOT Central Materials Laboratory. Resolution decisions by the Iowa DOT Central Materials Laboratory will be final.

Unless specified elsewhere, the District Materials Engineer will select some or all of the following steps for the dispute resolution:

- Perform a comparison between the verification result and QC result(s) for the same time period (If the QC sample is from a split with the verification sample, also compare the previous independently taken QC result). Use the tolerances in <u>IM 216</u>. If the results are within the tolerance, validation is achieved.
- 2. Check all numbers and calculations.
- 3. Isolate material in dispute and begin a new stockpile. Resample stockpile material in dispute.
- 4. Perform tests on split obtained by Agency personnel.
- 5. Review past proficiency and validation data.
- 6. Review sampling and testing procedures.
- 7. Check equipment operation, calibrations and tolerances.
- 8. In the event of multiple validation failures for a source, the DME may use F-test and t-test statistical methods to compare the set of QC results with the set of verification results. A 0.05 level of significance will be used and a set of at least 5 verification test results.
- 9. Involve the Central Materials Laboratory.

If the discrepancy cannot be resolved using the steps listed above, then the Agency test results will be used for the acceptance decision for that lot.

E. Small Quantities

Verification sampling and testing may be waived by the DME for product quantities of less than 2000 tons. For quantities of less than 200 tons of non-critical aggregate, the DME may waive QC testing and approve the stockpile based on a visual inspection by the DME or the Engineer.

CERTIFIED AGGREGATES – DOCUMENTATION

A. Producer Test Documentation

All producer test results performed on certified aggregates, whether compliant or non-compliant, shall be reported weekly or as designated to the District Materials Engineer on Form #821278. These reports shall indicate whether the aggregate is being produced for direct project delivery, stockpiling for a specific project, or for advance warehouse stock.

Selected production limits shall be included on Form #821278.

Production limits for aggregate produced for use in HMA are generated by the contractor and supplied to the aggregate producer on Form #955.

B. Certified Aggregate Delivery Documentation

Documentation may be accomplished by numbered truck ticket, transfer list or shipment statement (such as Form #821278), or by a bill of lading (for rail or barge shipments). The certified documentation shall be furnished to project inspection personnel or receiving contractor before material is incorporated.

- For aggregates as bid items measured by weight (mass), the certified truck tickets shall be numbered and include signatures or initials in accordance with Article 2001.07.
- An "electronic signature" is acceptable for certification of truck tickets in lieu of an original signature.
- In the case of shipment by rail or barge, the documentation shall be sent to the project engineer and receiving contractor or ready-mix operator no later than the same day as shipment source departure. The documentation shall include the rail car or barge number(s).
- Documentation not having an exact weight (mass) shall include an estimated quantity (i.e., transfer listings or Form #821278, etc.).

The following certification statement is required to be on the document used to certify the material being delivered (i.e., truck ticket, Form #821278, etc.): "This is to certify the material herein described meets applicable contract specifications." NOTE: This certification statement shall be signed or initialed by an authorized representative of the aggregate supplier.

To ensure proper identification of delivered aggregates, the following additional information is required on the certification document:

Proportioned Aggregate

When the aggregate represented is for use in HMA or PCC mixtures, the project number is preferred when practical, as in the case when shipping to a single project paving plant site, and not required when impractical, as in the case when shipping into warehouse stock at a ready mix plant or when shipping to a plant supplying material to multiple projects.

<u>PCC Aggregate:</u> Gradation number, quantity, source name and <u>T203</u> A-number, production beds (for quarried stones) and the delivery date.

<u>HMA Aggregate:</u> Product size, quantity, source name and <u>T203</u> A-number, production beds (for quarried stones), and delivery date.

Non-proportioned Aggregate

lowa DOT gradation number, project number, quantity, source name and <u>T203</u> A-number and the delivery date. **NOTE:** Documentation for revetment stones shall include production beds.

Recycled Aggregate Materials

lowa DOT gradation number, project number, quantity, source name and the delivery date. **NOTE:** A T203 A-number is not required for Recycled plants.

REHANDLING OF CERTIFIED AGGREGATES

When certified aggregates are rehandled the District Materials Engineer shall be notified and afforded the opportunity to monitor the re-handling procedure.

For this IM, re-handling is meant to include the physical unloading and reloading of aggregate at a temporary storage site before the aggregate is delivered to its final destination. Rehandled certified aggregates may be required to be re-tested, (with or without re-weighing) and recertified on a numbered shipment ticket with proper identification and certification statement.

ACCEPTANCE

At the Contractor's and Producer's own risk, aggregates may be certified for project use before quality sample test results are reported based on the following:

- Complying Quality Control and Verification gradations
- Documentation of consistent previous compliance to specified quality requirements from the source or ledge.

A. Proportioned Aggregate

In the case of HMA or PCC proportioned aggregates, acceptance tests will be performed on verification samples obtained at the proportioning plant.

Certified proportioned aggregate may be incorporated into a project based on the certified truck ticket, certified bill of lading, shipment listing, certified transfer listing or Certified Gradation Test Report (Form #821278).

A file of certified shipment or transfer documents for the HMA or PCC proportioned aggregate will be maintained by the contractor or ready-mix operator and made available for inspection at each plant or project site during the project period. Project inspection personnel shall verify that all material incorporated in the project is properly certified and document this verification and quantity on each of the appropriate daily or periodic construction reports. No other project documentation for the incorporated aggregate is required.

B. Non-Proportioned Aggregate

Acceptance of non-proportioned aggregates will be based on proper certification, visual examination by the contracting authority to ensure against obvious contamination or segregation, Producer quality control test results, and Agency verification test results.

- Non-Proportioned Aggregate Acceptance Supplemented by Producer Gradations
 - If the Producer/Supplier QC test results are used by a District in the acceptance decision for non-proportioned aggregates, the Producer shall supply a Certified Gradation Test Report (Form #821278) to the RCE and DME.
 - When Agency only test results are used in the acceptance decision of for nonproportioned aggregate, the Producer shall supply a Certified Gradation Test Report (Form #821278) to the RCE and DME, but the results will be used for Producer/Agency correlation and not acceptance.

• If necessary, The District Materials Engineer will provide test reports to the Project Engineer.

Minor quantities of non-critical aggregates may be visually inspected by the contracting authority and recorded in the project field book. Quantities less than 200 Mg (ton) are considered minor. An example of a non-critical aggregate is a non-proportioned aggregate such as granular backfill material for bridge abutments.

If a non-proportioned aggregate has a C-freeze of 10 or greater and has gone through winter freeze thaw cycles without recertification, that material must remain visibly identifiable in the stockpile.

C. Independent Assurance Program (IAP)

If Producer QC test results are used in the acceptance decision for non-proportioned aggregate, each certified technician who performs the QC sampling or testing and their test equipment will be independently checked by Iowa DOT certified technicians (IAP personnel) as per Materials IM 205 at least once per year. IAP personnel must not be involved in gradation verification testing for the aggregate source being tested.

IAP personnel will witness the Producer technician taking a random sample and splitting that sample. The splits of the sample will be tested by the Producer's technician and by the lowa DOT District Laboratory. District Laboratory IAP testing equipment must not be the same equipment that is used for gradation verification for that source.

The results will be compared using <u>IM 216</u>. If acceptable correlation is not found, IAP personnel will contact the Producer's technician and review the results for the following:

- 1. Check for recording, weighing, or calculating errors.
- 2. Check to see that the balance is working correctly.
- 3. Check the sieves for damage or out of tolerance openings.
- 4. Check for overloading of sieves.
- 5. Check for incomplete sieving.
- 6. Resolve any problems, repeat the sampling, splitting, and observe the testing of a new sample.

The IAP results are not to be used in the acceptance decision for the material. Any non-complying IAP results should result in a visit by the lowa DOT inspector responsible for verification testing at that location.

This method of IAP is called a System Approach and requires the Iowa DOT to report a summary of the results annually to the FHWA. Document when the Producer's Technician was visited, which Producer's laboratory was used, the results, and any follow-up if required. This documentation should be retained in the event of an FHWA audit.

IM 209 C AGGREGATE QUALITY REQ

April 21, 2026 Supersedes October 15, 2024	5, 2024	AGGF	REGATI	See Sk	AGGREGATE SPECIFICATION LIMITS & SAMPLING AND TESTING GUIDE (See Specifications for Complete Details.)	ITS & S/ for Com	AMPLIN	G AND T tails.)	ESTING	GUIDE		2	Matls. IM 209 Appendix C
TEST LIMITS	Spec #	F&T A	F&T	LA Abrasion	Absorption	Chert	Shale	Clay Lumps	Plastic Index	Organic Material	Al ₂ O ₃	Pore Index	Gradation Number
Fine Aggregate for PCC	4110	_					2.0						-
		Note: Testablic	he finer shed for hale + C	Note: The fineness moduluestablished for each sourd Note: Shale + Coal not to ex	Note: The fineness modulus must be no lower than 2.60. A target fineness modulus (or base-line) will be established for each source for continued approval. Note: Shale + Coal not to exceed 2% max.	o lower t led appr	than 2.60 oval.). A targé	t finenes	s modulus	(or base	-line) wil	eq
PCC, Class L	4111						2.0						4
		Note: 0	haly from faximun	Note: Only from approved PCC sources. Note: Maximum 45% between sieves Note: Shale + Coal not to exceed 2%ma)	<u>Note: Only from approved PCC sources.</u> <u>Note:</u> Maximum 45% between sieves and must have a fineness modulus no lower than 2.30. Note: Shale + Coal not to exceed 2%max.	ind must	: have a	⊢ sseueu	- sn npou	no lower 🛱	ian 2.30.		
Intermediate Aggregate for PCC	of For PCC												
-Crushed Stone	4112	9						0.5			0.5		2
-intermediate Gravei						Ć	•			0			
(Structural)		Note: F	or Interm	Note: For Intermediate Grave	2 1 avel used in Nonstructural concrete, maximum 3% chert allowable. All other limits apply.	2 Istructura	1 concrete	maximur 6	m 3% che	0.01 rt allowable	All other	limits apr	>
Coarse Aggregate for PCC	CC												
Crushed Stone	4115	,		;		,	,	!			1		
-Structural		9		20		7	_	0.5		0.01	0.5		3-5
		Note: S Note: M	ee 4115 lust mee or Nonst	102 for maxint Aggregate ructural use,	Note: See 4115.02 for maximum allowable objectionable materials. Note: Must meet Aggregate Use Durability Requirements defined in 4115.04 Note: For Nonstructural use, maximum 3% chert allowable. All other limits apply.	e objectio Requirer chert all	nable ma ments de owable. A	terials. fined in <u>41</u> \II other lin	15.04 nits apply.				
Gravel	4115	,				,							
-Structural		ှ (လ (:	35	:	: 27 	- :	0.5		0.01			3-2
		Note: S Note: M	ee <u>4115</u> lust mee or Nonst	. <u>02</u> for maxin t Aggregate ructural use,	<u>Note</u> : See <u>4115.02</u> for maximum allowable objectionable materials. <u>Note</u> : Must meet Aggregate Use Durability Requirements defined in <u>4115.04</u> Note: For Nonstructural use, Maximum 3% chert allowable. All other limits apply.	objectio Requirer chert all	nable ma ments de owable. <i>f</i>	terials. fined in <u>41</u> \II other lin	15.04 nits apply.				
Bridge Deck -S <i>urfacing, Repair &</i>	4115.05												
Overlay		9		40	2.5	0.5				0.01	0.5		9
		Note: U Note: U Note: M	Insound Insound I	Chert+Shale Chert particle e from a Clas	Note: Unsound Chert+Shale+Coal+Iron not to exceed 1%. Note: Unsound Chert particles are defined in 4115.02. Note: Must come from a Class 3 durability or better source	ot to exce in 4115.0 or better	ed 1%. <u>02</u> . source						
												İ	

April 21, 2026 Supersedes October 15, 2024	5, 2024	AGGR	REGATE	SPECIFIC (See Sp	AGGREGATE SPECIFICATION LIMITS & SAMPLING AND TESTING GUIDE (See Specifications for Complete Details.)	ITS & S/ for Com	AMPLIN	G AND T I tails.)	ESTING (GUIDE		2	Matls. IM 209 Appendix C
TEST LIMITS	Spec #	F & A	F % C	LA Abrasion	Absorption	Chert	Shale	Clay Lumps	Plastic Index	Organic Material	Al ₂ O ₃	Pore Index	Gradation Number
Class V Aggregate Coarse Fine	4116.02	9		40			7	0.5					7
Combination of Materials With Class V Coarse Limestone Limestone Screenings Note: Note:	Is With C	Note: Se Note: Ac Note: Ac Note: Mu	se 4116 f squire lim ust meet	or cement restone from	Note: See 4116 for cement requirements. Note: Acquire limestone from sources meeting the specified coarse aggregate durability class for PCC. Note: Must meet the requirements of 4115 and be only from sources acceptable as coarse aggregate.	eting the sand be o	specified only from s	coarse agg sources ac	yregate du	rability clas	s for PCC		ω
Granular Leveling Material Aggregate 41	<u>4117.02</u>	6 Note: Me Note: Na	20 eet at lea atural Sar	50 ist one of th	6 20 50 Note: Meet at least one of the C-Freeze, A-Freeze, or Almina requirements. Note: Natural Sand must meet gradation 18 only	\-Freeze, 8 only	or Almine	ı requirem	ents.		0.5		18,19,21
Pipe Bedding Aggregate (Non-Primary Roads) (4118.02	Note: >7 Note: Cr	20 75% Crus rushed P0	50 shed Gravel CC must me	20 50 Note: >75% Crushed Gravel or Crushed Stone. Crushed PCC may be used if approved by the Engineer. Note: Crushed PCC must meet requirements of <u>Materials IM210</u>	itone. Cru	shed PC	С may be ı 21 <u>0</u>	used if app	oroved by th	ne Engine	er.	က
Pipe Bedding and Backfill Aggregate 4 (Interstate and Primary)	<u>fill</u> 4119.02	Note: >7 Note: If ≀ Note: Cr	15 75% Crus a Crushe rushed P(45 shed Gravel d Gravel is CC must me	15 45 Note: >75% Crushed Gravel or Crushed Stone. Crushed PCC may be used if approved by the Engineer. Note: If a Crushed Gravel is used meet the requirements of <u>4120.03.</u> Note: Crushed PCC must meet requirements of <u>Materials IM210</u> .	otone. Cru erequiren	shed PC	4 C may be ւ <u>1120.03</u> . 21 <u>0</u> .	used if app	oroved by th	ne Engine	eľ.	10,11
Granular Surfacing Aggregate for Granular Shoulders	4120.02	Note: Re Note: Se Note: If	Requirement See 4120.02 If using requi	nts are equ 12 uirements c	Note: Requirements are equivalent to <u>4120.04</u> , <u>4120.05</u> or <u>4120.06</u> Note: See <u>4120.02</u> Note: If using requirements of 4120.04 Abrasion limit is 50	0.04, 412 rasion lim	0.05 or 4 it is 50	120.06					Per 4120.02
Class C Gravel	4120.03	Note: Pe Note: Pe	15 ercent of ercent of	Clay Lumps Clay Lumps	15 Note: Percent of Clay Lumps + percent passing #200 sieve not to exceed 15%. Note: Percent of Clay Lumps + percent of (+4) shale + percent passing #200 not to exceed 20%.	ssing #20 (+4) shale	10 00 sieve n e + perce	ot to excer nt passing	ed 15%. #200 not	to exceed 2	20%.		10
Class A Crushed Stone Class B Crushed Stone	4120.04	Note: "C	15 20 ;" Freeze	45 55 + Abrasion	15 45 20 55 Note: "C" Freeze + Abrasion not to exceed 65%	1 65%		4.0					
Class D Crushed Stone Paved Shoulders Fillets	<u>4120.06</u> <u>4120.07</u>	Note: "C	7. Freeze, 15 ecycled m	, Abrasion, a 45 naterial mus	Note: "C" Freeze, Abrasion, and Gradation to be specified by Contract Documents. 15 45 Note: Recycled material must meet requirements of 4120.02	to be sp	ecified by 4120.02	Contract I 4	Document	Si			11

April 21, 2026 Supersedes October 15, 2024	5, 2024	AGGR	EGATE	See Sk	AGGREGATE SPECIFICATION LIMITS & SAMPLING AND TESTING GUIDE (See Specifications for Complete Details.)	ITS & S. for Com	AMPLIN plete De	G AND T tails.)	ESTING	GUIDE			Matls. IM 209 Appendix C
TEST LIMITS	Spec #	F&T A	F&T C	LA Abrasion	Absorption	Chert	Shale	Clay Lumps	Plastic Index	Organic Material	Al ₂ O ₃	Pore Index	Gradation Number
Granular Subbase	4121	25 Note: Co Note: Sp	ecification in	50 ons of crush on limits are	25 Note: Combinations of crushed PCC, sand, crushed gravel, or crushed stone may be used Note: Specification limits are for crushed stone or crushed gravel.	, crushec	t gravel, c	or crushed avel.	stone ma	/ be used.	1.5		12a(Cr. St.) 12b(Grav.)
Crushed Stone-Base Macadam Stone Choke Stone	4122		15 15	50	15 50 15 50 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	<u> </u>							13a (Visual) 13b
Modified Subbase	4123	Note: If (15 gravel or eclaimed	50 nly, 75% of + pavements	15 50 Note: If gravel only, 75% of +3/8" must be crushed with a minimum of one fractured face. Note: Reclaimed pavements meeting Materials IM 210 may be used with no more than 50% RAP.	crushed v	with a mir 210 may b	nimum of o	ine fractur	ed face. than 50%	RAP.		14
Aggregate for Slurry Mixture	<u>xture</u> 4124.03	10 <u>Note</u> : Fri	ction Ty	40 pe 4 or bette	10 <u>Note</u> : Friction Type 4 or better, sand equivalent of not less than 45	alent of n	ot less th	an 45		0.01	0.7		22 or 23
Aggregate for Bituminous Sealcoat 4125.03 No No No	4125.03	Note: Fr Note: 5% Note: Mu	10 iction Ty 6 maximust be fre	at 10 40 Note: Friction Type 4 or better Note: 5% maximum Shale for Note: Must be free from object	10 40 Sieve: Friction Type 4 or better Note: 5% maximum for +No. 16 Sieve (Sand Cover Aggregate) Note: 5% maximum Shale for +No. 4 Sieve, 2% maximum for +No. 16 Sieve (Sand Cover Aggregate) Note: Must be free from objectionable clay coatings	, 2% ma	5 ximum fo	r +No. 16	Sieve (Sar	ıd Cover Aç	gregate)		1, 19-21
Aggregate for Polymer-Modified Microsurfacing 4126.03 10 Note: Sand Equestion Note: For Friction	Modified 4126.03	Microsur 10 Note: Sa Note: Fo	rfacing and Equir	Microsurfacing 10 Note: Sand Equivalence of 4 Note: For Friction Type 2 cru	Minimum O.5 0.5 0.01 0.7 Note: Sand Equivalence of 45 Minimum Note: Total of all combined unsound chert+shale+coal+iron 1.0 Note: For Friction Type 2 crushed stone requires Abrasion loss 30 max and Sand Equivalence of 60 Minimum	0.5 lote: Tota	l of all co	0.5 mbined un ss 30 max	sound che	0.01 ert+shale+α l Equivalenc	0.7 oal+iron 1. ce of 60 Mi	.0 inimum.	37, 38
Coarse Aggregate for HMA Type A 412	4127.02	15		45	6.0			2.0		0.01	1.0		Per Form 955
rype D Primary Non-Primary	<u>4127.02</u> <u>4127.02</u>	25 28 <u>Note</u> : Or	10 10 ganic ma	45 45 aterials max	25 10 45 6.0 28 10 45 6.0 Note: Organic materials maximum 0.01%.			ოო		0.01	<u> </u>		Per Form 955 Per Form 955
Fine Aggregate for HMA Type A Type B	4127.03 410te: Use	Note: Cr Note: Gr Natural s	ushed g avel agç and. For	ravel or ston pregate with the wearing	4127.03 4127.03 5.0 7.5 0.01 Solution of 4127.02. Note: Crushed gravel or stone processed from coarse aggregate meeting requirements of 4127.02. Note: Gravel aggregate with 100% Passing the 3/8-inch sieve must meet Fine Agg Requirements. Note: Use Natural sand. For the wearing course, no more than 50% retained between two consecutive sieves below the #4 sieve.	rom coar g the 3/8-	2.0 5.0 se aggreç inch sieve 50% reta	1.5 3 gate meeti e must me	ng require et Fine Ag een two co	0.01 0.01 ments of 41 ig Requirem	127.02. nents.	w the #4	Per Form 955

April 21, 2026 Supersedes October 15, 2024	15, 2024	AGGF	REGAT	E SPECIFION (See SI	AGGREGATE SPECIFICATION LIMITS & SAMPLING AND TESTING GUIDE (See Specifications for Complete Details.)	IITS & S for Com	AMPLIN plete De	G AND T	ESTING	GUIDE		2	Matls. IM 209 Appendix C
TEST LIMITS	Spec #	F&T A	F & ⊃	LA Abrasion	Absorption	Chert	Shale	Clay	Plastic Index	Organic Material	Al ₂ O ₃	Pore Index	Gradation Number
Stabilization (Foundation) Material 4128.03	on) Materia 4128.03	la l	20	50									13a
Revetment Stone		Note: M	linimum	st	be beds or slabs greater than 5 inches thick See Specification 4130.01 for thickness requirements.	s greater	than 5 in	ches thick	See Spec	ification 41	30.01 for the	ickness I	equirements.
Class A	4130.01	10)			-		0.7	22	Visual
Class B Class D	<u>4130.01</u> 4130.01	10	10	50 50							0.7	22	Visual Visual
Class E and C	4130.01	10		20							0.7	25	Visual
		Note: S	ee Spec	ification 413	Note: See Specification 4130.01 for bedding plane/concrete slab thickness requirements. Note: See 4130.02 for gradation requirements	ng plane/	concrete	slab thickr	ness requi	rements.			
Erosion and Gabion Stone	one	2		9 5									
Erosion Stone	4130.05		15	20				2					Visual
		Note: S	ee 4130	.04 for grada	Note: See 4130.04 for gradation requirements.	ents.							
Gabion Stone	4130.08	10	4120	50	. 0, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00,	4					0.7		Visual
		NOIE. S	4 1 30	or grade	Note. See 4130.01 loi giadation requirements.	GIIIS.							
Porous Backfill													
	4131	10		20			2	2			0.7		29
Special Backfill													
	4132.01	Note: C	rushed 8	Stone/PCC/C	30,3 . Note: Crushed Stone/PCC/CCP/Reclaimed HMA; Mixtures of Gravel, Sand and Soil or Uniformly blended combinations.	d HMA; N	/lixtures c	f Gravel, \$	Sand and	Soil or Unife	ormly blenc	ded comb	30,31 nations.
Gravel	4132.03	NOIG.	מכומ מ		NOTE. NECIALITIES TIMPS HOTHING TOP SIZE OF Z INCHES	2 II CI II Z							31
Cramilar Backfill													
Glaliulai Dachilli	4133		20	55				4					32
	<u> </u>	Note: "C *Note: V	:" Freez Vhen ba	e + Abrasion ckfill is unde	Note: "C" Freeze + Abrasion not to exceed 65%. *Note: When backfill is under flowable mortar see <u>4133.04</u> or as floodable backfill see <u>4134.02</u> for gradations	d 65%. rtar see <u>4</u>	133.04 0	r as flooda	ble backfil	II see <u>4134.</u>	02 for grac	dations.	l S
Floodable Backfill	4134	Note: M	leet requ	<u>Note</u> : Meet requirements for	for gradations No. 1, 35, or 36.	o. 1, 35, c	or 36.						
Recycled PCC		Note: R	ecycled		Recycled Composite must meet gradation and sampling frequency of the intended product; and	osite mus	t meet gr	adation ar	ıd samplin	g frequency	y of the inte	ended pro	duct; and
Recycled Composite		meet th	e require	meet the requirements of <u>IM</u>	<u>IM 210.</u>								

April 21, 2026 Supersedes October 15, 2024	, 2024	AGGR	REGATE	See Specific	AGGREGATE SPECIFICATION LIMITS & SAMPLING AND TESTING GUIDE (See Specifications for Complete Details.)	TS & S/ for Com	AMPLIN plete De	G AND T	ESTING	GUIDE		2	Matls. IM 209 Appendix C
TEST LIMITS	Spec #	F & A	F & T C	LA Abrasion	Absorption	Chert	Shale	Clay Lumps	Plastic Index	Organic Material	Al ₂ O ₃	Pore Index	Gradation Number
Fine Aggregate for PCC PCC	4110						2.0						-
		Note: TI establis	he finen shed for nale + C	Note: The fineness moduluestablished for each sourd Note: Shale + Coal not to ex	Note: The fineness modulus must be no lower than 2.60. A target fineness modulus (or base-line) will be established for each source for continued approval. Note: Shale + Coal not to exceed 2% max.	o lower t led appr	han 2.6(oval.). A targe	at finenes	snInpom s	or base	-line) will	pe
PCC, Class L	4111						2.0						+
		<u>Note:</u> 0 Note: № Note: SI	nly from laximun nale + C	<u>Note: Only from approved Pt Note: Maximum 45% betw</u> Note: Shale + Coal not to ex	<u>Note: Only from approved PCC sources.</u> <u>Note:</u> Maximum 45% between sieves and must have a fineness modulus no lower than 2.30. Note: Shale + Coal not to exceed 2%max.	Isnu pu	have a	fineness	-snInpou	no lower 🛱	nan 2.30.		
Intermediate Aggregate for PCC	for PCC												
-Crushed Stone	4112	9						0.5			0.5		2
-Intermediate Gravel													
(Structural)		Note: Fr	or Interm	ediate Grave	2 1 0.01 Note: For Intermediate Gravel used in Nonstructural concrete maximum 3% chert allowable. All other limits apply	2 Istructura	1 Concrete	maxim	m 3% che	0.01 rt allowable	All other	imits and	<u>></u>
Coarse Aggregate for PCC	ပ္ပ												
Crushed Stone	4115												
-Structural		, 9 ;		20	:	? ? ?	- :	0.5		0.01	0.5		3-5
		Note: Se Note: Note: M	ee <u>4115.</u> ust mee or Nonst	<u>02</u> for maxin t Aggregate I ructural use,	Note: See <u>4115.02</u> for maximum allowable objectionable materials. <u>Note</u> : Must meet Aggregate Use Durability Requirements defined in <u>4115.04</u> Note: For Nonstructural use, maximum 3% chert allowable. All other limits apply	objectio Require	nable ma ments de owable. /	terials. fined in <mark>41</mark> \II other lir	15.04 nits apply.				
Gravel	4115												
-Structural		9		35	:	7	- :	0.5		0.01			3-5
		Note: S	ee <u>4115.</u> ust mee	. <u>02</u> for maxin t Aggregate ^I	<u>Note</u> : See <u>4115.02</u> for maximum allowable objectionable materials. <u>Note</u> : Must meet Aggregate Use Durability Requirements defined in <u>4115.04</u>	objectio Require	nable ma ments de	terials. fined in <u>41</u>	15.04				
Bridge Deck	4115.05	Note: Fo	or Nonst	ructural use,	For Nonstructural use, Maximum 3% chert allowable. All other limits apply.	chert all	owable. /	All other lir	nits apply.				
-Surfacing, Repair &													
Overlay		9		40	2.5	0.5				0.01	0.5		9
		Note: U	nsound (Note: Unsound Chert+Shale: Note: Unsound Chert particle Note: Must come from a Clar	Note: Unsound Chert+Shale+Coal+Iron not to exceed 1%. Note: Unsound Chert particles are defined in 4115.02.	it to exce in <u>4115.</u>	ed 1%. 22.						
		NOIG. M	dat collin		ss o dul ability	ח חפוופו	Source						

April 21, 2026 Supersedes October 15, 2024	5, 2024	AGGF	REGATE	See Specific	AGGREGATE SPECIFICATION LIMITS & SAMPLING AND TESTING GUIDE (See Specifications for Complete Details.)	ITS & S/ for Com	AMPLING plete Det	S AND TE	ESTING	GUIDE		2	Matls. IM 209 Appendix C
TEST LIMITS	Spec #	F&T A	F&T	LA Abrasion	Absorption	Chert	Shale	Clay Lumps	Plastic Index	Organic Material	Al ₂ O ₃ Limit	Pore Index	Gradation Number
Class V Aggregate Coarse Fine	4116.02	9		40			2	0.5					7
Combination of Materials With Class V Coarse Limestone Limestone Screenings Note: Note:	Is With CI	lass V Note: So Note: Ac Note: M	ee 4116 f cquire lim 'ust meet	or cement restone from	Note: See 4116 for cement requirements. Note: Acquire limestone from sources meeting the specified coarse aggregate durability class for PCC. Note: Must meet the requirements of 4115 and be only from sources acceptable as coarse aggregate.	eting the sand be c	specified control strom s	coarse agg	regate du	rability clas as coarse a	s for PCC ggregate.		80
Granular Leveling Material Aggregate	<u>rial</u> 4117.02	6 Note: M Note: N	6 20 50 50 Note: Meet at least one o	50 ast one of the	6 20 50 Note: Meet at least one of the C-Freeze, A-Freeze, or Almina requirements. Note: Natural Sand must meet gradation 18 only	۱-Freeze, 8 only	or Almina	requireme	ents.		0.5		18,19,21
Pipe Bedding Aggregate (Non-Primary Roads)	4118.02	Note: >7	20 75% Crus	50 shed Gravel	20 50 Note: >75% Crushed Gravel or Crushed Stone. Crushed PCC may be used if approved by the Engineer.	tone. Cru	shed PC(S may be u	lsed if apl	proved by th	ne Engine	er.	е
Pipe Bedding and Backfill Aggregate (Interstate and Primary)	4119.02 4119.02	Note: 7	15 75% Crus a Crushe	45 shed Gravel is CC must me	Note: Crushed FCC must meet requirements of waterials must be a factor of the Engineer. 15 45 Note: >75% Crushed Gravel or Crushed Stone. Crushed PCC may be used if approved by the Engineer. Note: If a Crushed Gravel is used meet the requirements of 4120.03. Note: Crushed PCC must meet requirements of Materials IM210.	tone. Cru requirer	Ished PC(nents of 4 terials IM2	4 C may be u 120.03. 210.	sed if ap	proved by the	ne Engine	<u>.</u>	10,11
<u>Granular Surfacing</u> Aggregate for Granular Shoulders	4120.02	Note: Re Note: Se Note: F	Requirement See <u>4120.02</u> If using requi	ints are equing 2001	Note: Requirements are equivalent to <u>4120.04</u> , <u>4120.05</u> or <u>4120.06</u> Note: See <u>4120.02</u> Note: If using requirements of 4120.04 Abrasion limit is 50	0.04, 412 rasion lim	0.05 or 4′ it is 50	120.06					Per 4120.02
Class C Gravel	4120.03	Note: Po	15 ercent of ercent of	Clay Lumps Clay Lumps	15 Note: Percent of Clay Lumps + percent passing #200 sieve not to exceed 15%. Note: Percent of Clay Lumps + percent of (+4) shale + percent passing #200 not to exceed 20%.	ssing #20 (+4) shale	10 00 sieve n e + percer	ot to excee	ed 15%. #200 not	to exceed 2	.0%.		10
Class A Crushed Stone Class B Crushed Stone	4120.04	, 0,0	20	55	20 55 Note: "C" Errors + Abrasian not to avoord 6597	, 6E0/		4.0					<u></u>
Class D Crushed Stone Paved Shoulders Fillets	4120.06	Note: "C Note: R	7. Freeze 15 ecycled n	, Abrasion, 4 45 naterial mus	Note: "C" Freeze + Abrasion for the exceed 63% Note: "C" Freeze, Abrasion, and Gradation to be specified by Contract Documents. 15 45 Note: Recycled material must meet requirements of 4120.02	to be sp	ecified by 4120.02	Contract [Jocumeni	S			-

April 21, 2026 Supersedes October 15, 2024	2024	AGGF	REGATE	AGGREGATE SPECIFIC (See Sp	FICATION LIMITS & SAMPLING AND TESTING GUIDE Specifications for Complete Details.)	ITS & S. for Com	AMPLIN plete De	G AND T	ESTING	GUIDE		2	Matls. IM 209 Appendix C
TEST LIMITS S	Spec #	F&T	F & T C	LA Abrasion	Absorption	Chert	Shale	Clay Lumps	Plastic Index	Organic Material	Al ₂ O ₃ Limit	Pore Index	Gradation Number
Granular Subbase	4121	25 Note: Co Note: Sp Note: All	ombinatio secificatio	50 ons of crushe on limits are	25 Note: Combinations of crushed PCC, sand, crushed gravel, or crushed stone may be used Note: Specification limits are for crushed stone or crushed gravel. Note: Alumina limit does not apply to gravel	i, crushec tone or cr	l gravel, c ushed gr	or crushed avel.	stone ma	y be used.	. 5.		12a(Cr. St.) 12b(Grav.)
Crushed Stone-Base Macadam Stone Choke Stone	4122		15 15	50									13a (Visual) 13b
Modified Subbase	<u>4123</u>	Note: If (Note: Re	15 gravel or eclaimed	15 50 <u>Note</u> : If gravel only, 75% of + <u>Note</u> : Reclaimed pavements	15 50 <u>Note</u> : If gravel only, 75% of +3/8" must be crushed with a minimum of one fractured face. <u>Note</u> : Reclaimed pavements meeting <u>Materials IM 210</u> may be used with no more than 50% RAP.	crushed v	with a mir 210 may b	nimum of c	ine fractur th no more	ed face. than 50%	RAP.		14
Aggregate for Slurry Mixture	<u>kture</u> 4124.03	10 <u>Note</u> : Fr	iction Ty	40 pe 4 or bette	10 <u>Note</u> : Friction Type 4 or better, sand equivalent of not less than 45	alent of n	ot less th	an 45		0.01	0.7		22 or 23
Aggregate for Bituminous Sealcoat 4125.03 No No No	us Sealco 4125.03	Note: Fr Note: 5% Note: M	10 iction Ty 6 maxim ust be fre	at 10 40 Note: Friction Type 4 or better Note: 5% maximum Shale for · Note: Must be free from object	10 40 A0 Note: Friction Type 4 or better Note: 5% maximum for +No. 16 Sieve (Sand Cover Aggregate) Note: 5% maximum Shale for +No. 4 Sieve, 2% maximum for +No. 16 Sieve (Sand Cover Aggregate) Note: 5% maximum Shale for +No. 4 Sieve, 2% maximum for +No. 16 Sieve (Sand Cover Aggregate)	e, 2% ma	5 ximum fo	r +No. 16	Sieve (Sar	nd Cover Aç	ggregate)		1, 19-21
Aggregate for Polymer-Modified Microsurfacing 4126.03 10 Note: Sand Equ Note: For Friction	Modified	Microsu 10 Note: Sa Note: Fo	rfacing and Equi or Friction	Microsurfacing 10 Note: Sand Equivalence of 4: Note: For Friction Type 2 cru	Microsurfacing 0.5 0.5 0.01 0.7 10 40 0.5 0.5 0.01 0.7 Note: Sand Equivalence of 45 Minimum. Note: Total of all combined unsound chert+shale+coal+iron 1.0 Note: For Friction Type 2 crushed stone requires Abrasion loss 30 max and Sand Equivalence of 60 Minimum	0.5 lote: Tota quires Ab	l of all co rasion lo	0.5 mbined un ss 30 max	sound che	0.01 ert+shale+α i Equivalenc	0.7 oal+iron 1. ce of 60 M	.0 inimum.	37, 38
Aggregate for H	MA 4127.02	15		45	6.0			2.0		0.01	1.0		Per Form 955
Primary 47	<u>4127.02</u> 4127.02	25 28 Note: Or	10 10 ganic m	45 45 aterials maxi	25 10 45 6.0 28 10 45 6.0 Note: Organic materials maximum 0.01%.			ოო		0.01	7.7 7.8		Per Form 955 Per Form 955
Fine Aggregate for HMA Type A Type B	4127.03 4127.03	Note: Cr Note: Gr Natural s	ushed g avel agç and. For	ravel or ston pregate with the wearing	A 127.03 2.0 1.5 0.01 5.0 3 0.01 Note: Crushed gravel or stone processed from coarse aggregate meeting requirements of 4127.02. Note: Gravel aggregate with 100% Passing the 3/8-inch sieve must meet Fine Agg Requirements. Note: Use Natural sand. For the wearing course, no more than 50% retained between two consecutive sieves below the #4 sieve.	rom coar g the 3/8- ore than	2.0 5.0 se aggreç inch siev 50% reta	1.5 3 gate meeti e must me	ng require et Fine Aç een two α	0.01 0.01 ments of 41 gg Requirem	127.02. nents. sieves beld	ow the #4	Per Form 955 sieve.

April 21, 2026 Supersedes October 15, 2024	15, 2024	AGGF	REGAT	E SPECIFION (See SI	AGGREGATE SPECIFICATION LIMITS & SAMPLING AND TESTING GUIDE (See Specifications for Complete Details.)	IITS & S for Com	AMPLIN plete De	G AND T	ESTING	GUIDE		2	Matls. IM 209 Appendix C
TEST LIMITS	Spec #	F&T A	F & ⊃	LA Abrasion	Absorption	Chert	Shale	Clay	Plastic Index	Organic Material	Al ₂ O ₃	Pore Index	Gradation Number
Stabilization (Foundation) Material 4128.03	on) Materia 4128.03	la l	20	50									13a
Revetment Stone		Note: M	linimum	st	be beds or slabs greater than 5 inches thick See Specification 4130.01 for thickness requirements.	s greater	than 5 in	ches thick	See Spec	ification 41	30.01 for the	ickness I	equirements.
Class A	4130.01	10				o			-		0.7	22	Visual
Class B Class D	<u>4130.01</u> 4130.01	10	10	50 50							0.7	22	Visual Visual
Class E and C	4130.01	10		20							0.7	25	Visual
		Note: S	ee Spec	ification 413	Note: See Specification 4130.01 for bedding plane/concrete slab thickness requirements. Note: See 4130.02 for gradation requirements	ng plane/	concrete	slab thickr	ness requi	rements.			
Erosion and Gabion Stone	one			2))								
Erosion Stone	4130.05		15	20				2					Visual
		Note: S	ee 4130	.04 for grada	Note: See 4130.04 for gradation requirements.	ents.							
Gabion Stone	4130.08	10	4120	50	. 20.	ç					0.7		Visual
		NOIE. S	4 1 30	or grade	Note. See 4130.01 loi giadation requirements.	CIIIS.							
Porous Backfill													
	4131	10		20			2	2			0.7		29
Special Backfill													
	4132.01	Note: C	rushed 8	Stone/PCC/C	30,3 . Note: Crushed Stone/PCC/CCP/Reclaimed HMA; Mixtures of Gravel, Sand and Soil or Uniformly blended combinations.	d HMA; N	/lixtures c	f Gravel, \$	Sand and	Soil or Unife	ormly blenc	ded comb	30,31 nations.
Gravel	4132.03	NOIG.	מכומ מ		NOTE. NECIALITIES TIMPS HOTHING TOP SIZE OF Z INCHES								31
Cramilar Backfill													
Glalidia Dachill	4133		20	55				4					32
	<u> </u>	Note: "C *Note: V	:" Freez Vhen ba	e + Abrasion ckfill is unde	Note: "C" Freeze + Abrasion not to exceed 65%. *Note: When backfill is under flowable mortar see <u>4133.04</u> or as floodable backfill see <u>4134.02</u> for gradations	d 65%. rtar see <u>4</u>	133.04 0	r as flooda	ble backfil	II see <u>4134.</u>	02 for grac	dations.	l S
Floodable Backfill	4134	Note: M	leet requ	<u>Note</u> : Meet requirements for	for gradations No. 1, 35, or 36.	o. 1, 35, c	or 36.						
Recycled PCC		Note: R	ecycled		Recycled Composite must meet gradation and sampling frequency of the intended product; and	osite mus	t meet gr	adation ar	ıd samplin	g frequenc)	y of the inte	ended pro	duct; and
Recycled Composite		meet th	e require	meet the requirements of <u>IM</u>	<u>IM 210.</u>								

IM 210 RECLAIMED

PRODUCTION OF CERTIFIED AGGREGATE FROM RECLAIMED ROADWAYS

GENERAL

This IM deals with requirements for furnishing certified aggregate produced from reclaimed materials.

The requirements of Office of Materials <u>IM 209</u> (Certified Aggregates Approved Producer Program) also apply to the production of aggregate from reclaimed roadway materials.

Processing Requirements for Aggregates Produced from Reclaimed Materials

Notification to District Materials personnel of new production, as well as testing frequency, sampling, documentation, and acceptance of recycled materials, are the same as for virgin materials as outlined in <a href="Moleon Moleon M

Processing of reclaimed PCC crushed composite pavement (CCP), and salvaged HMA (RAP) shall include a means of eliminating material other than PCC, RAP, or CCP in the finished product. This may be accomplished by pre-screening or other methods acceptable to the District Materials Engineer. Stockpiles contaminated with soil or excessive recycled fines may require processing using a grizzly at the time of delivery to the recycle yard or as directed by the District Materials Engineer. Stockpiling of recycled materials must meet the requirements of Article 4109.04 of the Standard Specifications.

Figures 1 through 6 show examples of poor (unacceptable) and clean stockpiles. Stockpiles contaminated with reinforcing steel, soil, or other material can be rejected upon visual inspection. The producer or contractor shall be informed immediately that the stockpile has been rejected. Recycled yards must have controlled access and delivered material shall be inspected prior to incorporation into unprocessed stockpiles.

Moving Crusher Recycling Operations (such as a Paradigm)

- If multiple crushers and screening plants are used, each plant's production must have its own Q/C and monitor gradation testing.
- Sampling and testing frequency need to be in agreement between the Producer and DME before production.
- Sampling locations must be identified using stationing, GPS, or other accurate and reliable method.

- Material must be from a known aggregate source, or the quality establish prior to incorporation.
- Material cannot be incorporated until the material is represented by complying gradation test results.

Modified Subbase and Granular Subbase

These products require that the reclaimed material be identifiable, and the following shall apply:

- A. For Modified Subbase: recycled crushed PCC pavement or subbase, crushed composite pavement (CCP), and salvaged HMA (RAP) or HMA subbase can be reclaimed from an Interstate or Primary roadway pavement under the jurisdiction of the contracting authority and shall be certified based on gradation testing. If recycling subbase material, soil shall not be incorporated into the subbase. See: Modified Subbase Production, below.
- B. For Granular Subbase: recycled crushed PCC pavement or subbase can be reclaimed from an Interstate or Primary roadway pavement under the jurisdiction of the contracting authority and shall be certified based on gradation testing. If recycling subbase material, soil shall not be incorporated into the subbase.
- C. For Primary or Interstate projects, recycled PCC roadway pavement or recycled composite roadway pavement obtained from secondary roads or municipal streets may be used (as described above) if the source of the aggregate is known and the PCC coarse aggregate durability is Class 2 or better and shall be certified based on gradation testing. The producer shall be responsible for documentation of the pavement source.

When the source or quality of the material from the secondary or municipal pavement is unknown, the material shall be certified based on quality requirements identified in the Standard Specifications for crushed stone for the aggregate being produced and gradation requirements for the aggregate product.

- If the concrete originated from multiple locations, the crushed material from each location must be stockpiled in separate but homogeneous stockpiles with removal location clearly identified.
- 2. Prior to certification and furnishing to projects, each stockpile must be readily identifiable, and have compliant results on applicable tests on samples taken from each of these stockpiles.
- D. On secondary and municipal projects, recycled material can also be reclaimed from roadway pavement under the jurisdiction of the contracting authority and shall be certified based on gradation testing.

Modified Subbase Production

Some aggregate products allow the blending of RAP with virgin aggregate or crushed PCC. The virgin aggregate or crushed PCC shall meet the gradation and quality requirements of the intended product before blending with RAP. HMA shall be processed into RAP, meeting the applicable nominal maximum size for the intended product before blending with other aggregate.

The addition of unprocessed HMA shall only be allowed if it is generated from a composite pavement where the aggregate source in the PCC is Class 2 or better. This recycled composite material does not quality require testing.

If the aggregate source in the PCC is not known, the HMA must be removed, stockpiled separately, and the recycled PCC must meet modified subbase quality specifications. If the HMA cannot be separated from the PCC, the material cannot be tested and is not allowed for use as modified subbase.

For Modified Subbase, the amount of recycled HMA shall not exceed 50%. Blending of RAP back into recycled PCC pavements or with virgin aggregate shall be accomplished using-belt feeders and bins equipped with adjustable gates or drive systems that can be calibrated and controlled.

Material from HMA shoulders shall be processed separately from composite pavement and only used for Special Backfill due to possible contamination from material below the HMA shoulders. RAP containing soil or other foreign material other than HMA will be considered contaminated and subject to rejection.

Granular Shoulders

Crushed recycled materials may total no more than 30% of the shoulder aggregate for new construction and no more than 50% of the total for existing granular shoulders. The intended proportions shall be provided to the District Materials Engineer at least 24 hours before the start of production. The District Materials Engineer shall be afforded the opportunity to witness the calibration of the blending equipment. The blending restrictions described in Modified Subbase also apply to Granular Shoulders.

Recycled PCC for Class D and Class E Revetment

Recycled PCC revetment must be reclaimed from Interstate or Primary roadway pavements or airport runways.

To meet the nominal top size of 250 pounds for Class D and Class E revetment, recycled PCC used for revetment must be 10 inches or greater in thickness. If the Engineer or project requires using riprap containing material larger than 250 pounds, recycled PCC will not meet the dimensional requirements of Section 4130.02. Recycled PCC will not meet the dimensional requirements for Class A, B, and C revetment.

Certified Aggregates Produced from Reclaimed Materials Delivery Documentation

As outlined in Materials <u>IM 209</u>: an Iowa DOT gradation number, project number, quantity, source name and the delivery date. <u>NOTE</u>: A <u>T203</u> A-number is not required for Recycled plants.

Stockpile Rejection: Figures 1 through 4 show examples of reasons for stockpile rejection.



Figure 1. Recycled stockpile contaminated with steel



Figure 2. Recycled stockpile contaminated with organic material.



Figure 3. Recycled stockpile with excessive fines.



Figure 4. Recycled stockpile contaminated with non-pavement material.



Figure 5. Example of a clean stockpile of recycled HMA.



Figure 6. Example of a clean stockpile of recycled PCC.

IM 213 TRAINING/CERTIFICATION

April 16, 2024 Supersedes October 16, 2018 Matls, IM 213

TECHNICAL TRAINING & CERTIFICATION PROGRAM

GENERAL

The purpose of the Technical Training & Certification Program is to ensure Quality Control (QC)/Quality Assurance (QA) and Acceptance of Aggregates, Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA), Portland Cement Concrete (PCC), Soils, Erosion Control, Precast and Prestressed Concrete, and Pavement Profiles and to ensure proper documentation of quality control/quality assurance and acceptance procedures and test results by industry and Contracting Authority personnel.

This Instructional Memorandum (IM) explains the requirements to become certified and to remain certified to perform inspection and testing in the State of Iowa. This IM also describes the duties, responsibilities and the authority of persons assigned the position of Certified Technician in any of the above areas for construction or maintenance projects. <u>Appendix C</u> of this IM lists what tests and procedures the technician is qualified to perform for each level of certification they obtain.

Through a cooperative program of training, study, and examination, personnel of the construction industry, State DOT, and other Contracting Authorities will be able to provide quality management and certified inspection. Quality control/quality assurance and acceptance sampling, testing and inspection will be performed by certified personnel and documented in accordance with the IMs.

A technician who is qualified and holds a valid certification(s) shall perform quality control/quality assurance and acceptance at a production site, proportioning plant, or project site. Responsibilities cannot be delegated to non-certified technicians. The duties of a Certified Technician may be assigned to one or more additional Certified Technicians.

The Technical Training & Certification Program will be carried out in accordance with general policy guidelines established or approved by the Highway Division Director. A Board of Certification composed of the following members will advise the Director:

Director – Construction and Materials Bureau

Representative of District Materials Engineers**

Representative of District Construction Engineers**

Representative of Associated General Contractors (AGC of Iowa)

Representative of Iowa Concrete Paving Association (ICPA)

Representative of Asphalt Paving Association of Iowa (APAI)

Representative of Iowa Ready Mixed Concrete Association (IRMCA)

Representative of Iowa Limestone Producers Association (ILPA)

Representative of County Engineers

Representative of American Council of Engineering Companies (ACEC-lowa)

Coordinator of Technical Training & Certification Program**

The Director of the Construction and Materials Bureau will be the Program Director. Coordinators will be appointed by the Program Director to assist in administration of the program and to handle such planning, administration, and coordinating functions as may be needed.

^{**} Appointed by Program Director

TRAINING

The Iowa DOT will provide the training necessary to become certified. Producers/Contractors are encouraged to conduct their own pretraining program. A complete listing of training opportunities is available at the Technical Training & Certification Program website, https://iowadot.gov/training/technical-training-and-certification-program.

CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

- 1. A candidate must attend Iowa DOT course instruction and pass the examination(s) for all levels of certification prepared and presented by the Program Director or someone designated by the Program Director. If the new candidate fails the examination, they will have one opportunity to retake the examination. The retake must be completed within six months of the original exam. If they fail the retake of the examination, they will need to attend the training again before taking the examination the third time. If an individual is recertifying they will have only one opportunity to take the examination. If they fail the examination they must take the applicable training before retaking the examination.
- 2. All prerequisites shall be met before the applicant may attend the next level of training for the certification desired. A listing of certification levels and prerequisites is located in <u>Appendix A</u>.
- 3. Once the candidate has met all the criteria and has received certification, it is recommended the Certified Technician work under the supervision of an experienced technician until they become efficient in the inspection and testing methods they will be performing.
 - An individual requesting to become certified as a Precast/Prestress Concrete Technician is required to obtain forty hours of experience assisting in quality control inspection at an approved plant before certification will be issued. The experience must be documented and shall be approved by the District Materials Engineer. This experience must be completed within two years from the date the individual attended the training.
- 4. Registered Professional Engineers, engineering graduates, and geology graduates from accredited institutions will be exempt from the training requirement in the areas they have had instruction. It is, however, strongly recommended that they attend the certification classes. In order to obtain certification for any technical level, these persons must pass all applicable written examinations for the level of certification they wish to obtain. If the written examination attempt does not meet the required score, the candidate must take the certification class before another attempt can be made. All certificates issued in accordance with these requirements will be subject to the same regulations concerning expiration, recertification, etc., as applies to certificates obtained via training and examinations.
- 5. Technicians will be issued certifications by reciprocity when the following criteria are met:
 - a. The applicant must be certified in another state or certification program determined equivalent by the Program Director or someone designated by the Program Director, in each level of certification they are requesting.
 - b. The applicant must pass an examination for each level of certification desired, which will be administered by the lowa Department of Transportation. Failure of the examination shall require the applicant to take the full certification class before they can retake the exam.

c. The applicant must follow the prerequisite requirements of the Technical Training & Certification Program.

Reciprocity requests should be made through the Technical Training and Certification office in Ames. Copies of all the applicant's certifications will be required.

CERTIFICATION

Upon successfully completing the requirements for certification, the Program Director will issue a pocket certification card. The certification is not transferable. A certification earned in a training season shall be valid until March 31st of the fifth succeeding training season. A training season is defined as October 1st, XXXX to September 30th, XXXX+1.

CERTIFICATION IDENTIFICATION

The certification card will identify the certificate holder, their certification number, the level(s) of certification, and the expiration date of each level.

RENEWAL OF CERTIFICATION

A certification shall be valid through March 31st of the fifth succeeding training season. If the individual has not renewed their certification by the certification expiration date, they are automatically decertified.

All certified technicians will be required to pass an examination before recertification will be issued. Failure of the examination shall require the applicant to retake the full certification class and pass the examination. If the individual does not take the examination within one year after their certification(s) expire-they must retake the full certification class and pass the examination.

If an applicant becomes decertified in any level of certification and that certification is a prerequisite for other levels of certification the applicant will also be decertified in those related levels of certification until the prerequisite certification has once again been obtained.

The certificate holder shall be responsible for applying for certification renewal and for maintaining a current address on file.

PROVISIONAL CERTIFICATION

Provisional certification will be allowed through a special request to the TTCP Director. The request can be mailed or emailed to the TTCP Director and must include the need for a provisional certification, such as, company technician quit and they need to replace, an unforeseen workload, etc. Provisional certifications will only be granted to contractors. If the request is granted the following requirements will apply.

- The provisional certification applicant must work under the direct supervision of a certified technician until such time that the applicant is competent in the required skills of the certification and has taken the written exam. The applicant must also take the web based review offered by the TTCP in the area they are seeking provisional certification.
- 2. The applicant must take and pass the written exam for the provisional certification they are requesting. There will be a testing fee in the amount of the TTCP recertification fee due at the time of the exam. CIT funds may not be used for provisional certification testing. The exams will be offered at the District Materials offices or the TTCP office in Ames
- 3. The technician must demonstrate proficiency to an Iowa DOT certified technician at the first available opportunity.

- 4. After the provisional certification applicant has successfully completed the steps in 1 and 2, they will become provisionally certified until the end of the calendar year in which they obtained certification.
- 5. If the provisional certified technician wishes to keep their certification they must attend the full class at the full class cost for the certification during the training season immediately following their provisional certification.
- 6. A provisional certification is not intended to be an annual request. The provisional certification will only be allowed for one construction season. Repeated requests for provisional certifications for the technician will be denied.
- 7. Any prerequisites for the certification must be met prior to number 2 above.
- 8. HMA Basic Tester is a new certification that may only be used as a provisional certification. This certification follows all the requirements previously listed and the technician will be required to take Level I HMA at the first available opportunity after the provisional expires.
- 9. Provisional Certification will be offered for:
 - a. Aggregate Sampler
 - b. Aggregate Technician
 - c. Level I PCC
 - d. HMA Sampler
 - e. HMA Basic Tester

UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE NOTICE

A certified technician failing to perform the required specified duties or inadequately performing these duties, will receive an Unsatisfactory Notice (Materials IM 213, Appendix B). The notice will be from the District Materials Engineer in the District where the failure occurred. This notice and all supporting documentation will be placed in the technician's record with the Iowa Department of Transportation's Technical Training & Certification Program (TTCP). The notice will remain in their file for five years. The notice may be removed prior to the five years upon the recommendation of the District Materials Engineer.

SUSPENSION

A technician receiving two Unsatisfactory Work Performance Notices for work performed under a specific certification will be given a three-month suspension of the applicable certification. Suspended technicians shall not perform any duties governed by the suspended certification, including any duties which require the suspended certification as a prerequisite.

Technicians are eligible to be reinstated after the three-month suspension and successful completion of the applicable recertification test(s).

Technicians are subject to decertification when they receive a third Unsatisfactory Performance Notice.

The suspension will be effective on the date the Program Director issues the suspension.

DECERTIFICATION

Certified Technicians will be decertified for any of the following reasons:

Certifications will be revoked for the following reasons:

1. Failure of the certificate holder to renew the certificate prior to regular expiration as described above.

- 2. Use of false or fraudulent information to secure or renew a certificate.
- 3. Use of false or fraudulent documentation by the certificate holder.
- 4. Use of misleading, deceptive, untrue or fraudulent representations by the certificate holder.
- Cheating on certification exams or performance evaluations. This includes removing, or attempts to remove, exam questions, answers, or other exam materials from the testing location.
- 6. Receipt of 3 Unsatisfactory Performance notifications, as stated above under suspension.

The Program Director, or designee, will notify an individual in writing of the intent to suspend or revoke the individual's certification(s). Notice will also be sent to the technician's last known employer. For DOT employees, notice will also be sent to their immediate supervisor.

An individual's certifications will be suspended during the appeal process, and the individual can't perform any duties governed by the certification during this time, until the first day following the end of the appeal process described below.

Technicians that are decertified shall not perform any duties requiring certification.

APPEALS & REINSTATEMENT REQUESTS

An individual has 10 business days to respond to the revocation notice. If the individual fails to respond with an appeal within 10 days of receipt of the original revocation notice, the suspension or revocation becomes effective on the 10th day.

Appeal step 1: First step appeals will be heard by the program director and a representative panel. The individual will have an opportunity to present information to support their continued certification to the panel. The Program Director and representative panel will then render a written decision, taking into account the technician's actions or omissions, the existence of past infractions, and any mitigating factors. This step 1 appeal will become final if further action is not taken as described in appeal step 2 and the suspension or revocation will become effective on the day the decision is issued by the panel.

Appeal step 2: If the individual is not satisfied with the decision of the Program Director and representative panel, the individual shall, within 10 days of receipt of the written decision, submit a request for further review to the Program Director. This appeals request will be considered by the entire Certification Board. The decision of the Certification Board will be the final decision on behalf of Technical Training & Certification Program.

Any violation will remain on the violator's record for five years, at which time the violation will be removed from their record.

A technician may request reinstatement after one year of being decertified unless the Program Director authorized a shorter period of time, which shall not be less than three months. If a reinstatement is authorized, the individual must attend and successfully complete the applicable certification courses.

FUNCTIONS & RESPONSIBILITES

A certificate holder at each production site, project site, proportioning plant, or laboratory will perform duties. The certified technician shall perform quality control testing in accordance with specified frequencies and submit designated reports and records.

The specification requirement for materials testing by a certified technician does not change the supplier's responsibilities to furnish materials compliant with the specification requirements.

The District Materials Engineer and/or Project Engineer will be responsible for monitoring the sampling, testing, production inspection activities and quality control performed by the contractor. A monitor shall have satisfactorily completed the training and be certified for the level of technician they are monitoring.

The District Materials Engineer and/or Project Engineer will have authority and responsibility to question and, where necessary, require changes in operations and quality control to ensure specification requirements are met.

QUALITY CONTROL, TESTING, & DOCUMENTATION

The QC Technician shall be present whenever construction work related to production activity, such as stockpiling or other preparatory work, requires record development and/or documentation is in progress. The QC Technician's presence is normally required on a continuing basis beginning one or more days before plant operation begins and ending after plant shut down at the completion of the project. The work shall be performed in a timely manner and at the established frequencies.

The QC Technician's presence is not normally required during temporary plant shut downs caused by conditions, such as material shortages, equipment failures, or inclement weather.

All quality control activities and records shall be available and open for observation and review by representatives of the contracting authority.

Reports, records, and diaries developed during progress of construction activities will be filed as directed by the Contracting Authority and will become the property of the Contracting Authority.

Quality control activities, testing, and records will be monitored regularly by Contracting Authority representatives. The Project Engineer or District Materials Engineer will assign personnel for this function.

Monitor activities will be reported and filed at prescribed intervals with the Project Engineer, District Materials Engineer, producer, contractor, and the contractor's designated producer.

At no time will the monitor inspector issue directions to the contractor, or to the QC Technician. However, the monitor inspector will have the authority and responsibility to question, and where necessary, reject any operation or completed product, which is not in compliance with contract requirements.

ACCEPTANCE

Completed work will be accepted on the basis of specification compliance documented by acceptance test records, and monitor inspection records. Specification noncompliance will require corrective action by the producer, contractor, or by the contractor's designated producer, and review of events and results associated with noncompliance by the Project Engineer.

CERTIFICATION LEVELS

CERTIFICATION LEVEL TITLE PRE-REQUISITES

AGGREGATE

Aggregate Sampler Certified Sampling Technician None
Aggregate Technician Certified Aggregate Technician None

EROSION CONTROL

Erosion Control Erosion Control Technician None

HOT MIX ASPHALT

HMA Sampler HMA Sampler None

Level I HMA HMA Technician Aggregate Technician

Level II HMA HMA Mix Design Technician Level I HMA

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE

Level I PCC** PCC Testing Technician None

Level II PCC PC Plant Technician Agg. Technician & Level I PCC

Level III PCC PCC Mix Design Technician Level II PCC

**American Concrete Institute (ACI) Grade I certification will be acceptable as a portion of the Level I PCC training.

PRESTRESS

Prestress Technician Level I PCC or ACI Grade I

If the technician will be

performing gradations, they will need to be Aggregate Technician

Matls. IM 213

Appendix A

certified.

RIDE QUALITY

Ride Quality Ride Quality Technician None

SOILS

Soils Soils Technician None

UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE NOTICE
Issued To: Date:
This notice is to inform you that your performance as a Certified Inspector/Technician was unsatisfactory for the reason(s) listed below.
This notice and all supporting documentation will be placed in your record with the Iowa Department of Transportation's Technical Training & Certification Program (TTCP).
The goal of the Technical Training and Certification Program (TTCP) is to work with contractors, producers, cities, counties, and consultants to continually improve the quality of lowa's construction projects. We hope you will work with us to achieve this goal.
Unsatisfactory Performance:
District Materials Engineer
cc: Program Director –Construction and Materials Engineer, Ames TTCP Coordinator Resident Construction Engineer

CERTIFIED TECHNICIANS QUALIFICATIONS

Tests and Procedures the Certified Technician is qualified to perform for each level of certification.

AGGREGATE SAMPLER

- IM 204 Inspection of Construction Project Sampling & Testing (when material is incorporated)
- IM 209, App. C Aggregate Specification Limits & Sampling & Testing Guide (when material is produced)
- IM 301 Aggregate Sampling Methods
- IM 336 Methods of Reducing Aggregate Field Samples to Test Samples

AGGREGATE TECHNICIAN

- IM 204 Inspection of Construction Project Sampling & Testing (when material is incorporated)
- IM 209, App. C Aggregate Specification Limits & Sampling & Testing Guide (when material is produced)
- IM 210 Production of Certified Aggregate From Reclaimed Roadways
- IM 216 Guidelines for Verifying Certified Testing Results
- IM 301 Aggregate Sampling Methods
- IM 302 Sieve Analysis of Aggregates
- IM 306 Determining the Amount of Material Finer Than #200 (75μm) Sieve in Aggregate
- IM 307 Determining Specific Gravity of Aggregate
- IM 308 Determining Free Moisture & Absorption of Aggregate
- IM 336 Methods of Reducing Aggregate Field Samples to Test Samples
- IM 344 Determining the Amount of Shale in Fine Aggregate
- IM 345 Determining the Amount of Shale in Coarse Aggregate
- IM 368 Determining the Amount of Clay Lumps & Friable Particles in Coarse Aggregate
- IM 409 Source Approvals for Aggregate

HMA BASIC TESTER (This is for Provisional Certification Only)

- IM 321 Method of Test for Compacted Density of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) (Displacement Method)
- IM 322 Method of Sampling Uncompacted Hot Mix Asphalt
- IM 323 Method of Sampling Asphaltic Materials
- IM 325G Method of Test for Determining the Density of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Using the Superpave Gyratory Compactor (SGC)
- IM 350 Maximum Specific Gravity of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Mixtures
- IM 357 Preparation of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Mix Samples for Test Specimens
- All forms must be signed by an HMA I or HMA II certified technician

HMA SAMPLER

- IM 320 Method of Sampling Compacted Asphalt Mixtures
- IM 321 Method of Test for Compacted Density of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) (Displacement Method)
- IM 322 Method of Sampling Uncompacted Hot Mix Asphalt

IM 323 - Method of Sampling Asphaltic Materials

LEVEL I HMA

- IM 204 Inspection of Construction Project Sampling & Testing
- IM 208 Materials Laboratory Qualification Program
- IM 216 Guidelines for Verifying Certified Testing Results
- IM 320 Method of Sampling Compacted Asphalt Mixtures
- IM 321 Method of Test for Compacted Density of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) (Displacement Method)
- IM 322 Method of Sampling Uncompacted Hot Mix Asphalt
- IM 323 Method of Sampling Asphaltic Materials
- IM 325G Method of Test for Determining the Density of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Using the Superpave Gyratory Compactor (SGC)
- IM 337 Determining Thickness of Completed Courses of Base, Subbase, & Hot Mix Asphalt
- IM 350 Maximum Specific Gravity of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Mixtures
- IM 357 Preparation of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Mix Samples for Test Specimens
- IM 501 Asphaltic Terminology, Equations & Example Calculations
- IM 508 Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Plant Inspection
- IM 509 Tank Measurement & Asphalt Cement Content Determination
- IM 511 Control of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Mixtures

LEVEL II HMA

- IM 380 Vacuum-Saturated Specific Gravity & Absorption of Combined or Individual Aggregate Sources
- IM 510 Method of Design of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Mixes
- AASHTO T176 Plastic Fines in Graded Aggregate & Soils by use of Sand Equivalent Test
- AASHTO T304 Uncompacted Void Content of Fine Aggregate
- ASTM D 4791 Flat Particles, Elongated Particles, or Flat & Elongated Particles in Coarse Aggregate
- AASHTO T283 Resistance of Compacted Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) to Moisture-Induced Damage

LEVEL I PCC

- IM 204 Inspection of Construction Project Sampling & Testing
- IM 208 Materials Laboratory Qualification Program
- IM 216 Guidelines for Verifying Certified Testing Results
- IM 315 Method of Protecting, Curing, Making & Testing Concrete Cylinders
- IM 316 Flexural Strength of Concrete
- IM 317 Slump of Hydraulic Cement Concrete
- IM 318 Air Content of Freshly-Mixed Concrete by Pressure
- IM 327 Sampling Freshly-Mixed Concrete
- IM 328 Making, Protecting, and Curing Concrete Flexural Specimens
- IM 340 Weight Per Cubic Foot, Yield, & Air Content (Gravimetric) of Concrete
- IM 347 Measuring Length of Drilled Concrete Cores
- IM 383 Testing the Strength of PCC Using the Maturity Method
- IM 385 Temperature of Freshly-Mixed Concrete

- IM 525 Designing Flowable Mortar
- AASHTO T97 Third Point Loading

LEVEL II PCC

- IM 527 Paving Plant Inspection
- IM 528 Structural Concrete Plant Inspection
- IM 529 PC Concrete Proportions

LEVEL III PCC

- IM 530 Quality Management & Acceptance of PC Concrete Pavement
- IM 531 Test Method for Combining Aggregate Gradations
- IM 532 Aggregate Proportioning Guide for Portland Cement Concrete Pavement

PRESTRESS

IM 570 - Precast & Prestressed Concrete Bridge Units

RIDE QUALITY

• IM 341 - Determining Pavement & Bridge Ride Quality

SOILS

- IM 309 Determining Standard Proctor Moisture Density Relationship of Soils
- IM 312 Sampling of Soils for Construction Project
- IM 335 Determining Moisture Content of Soils
- ASTM D-2937 Field density by drive-cylinder method

AGGREGATE SAMPLING TECHNICIAN DUTIES

Matls. IM 213

Appendix D

Duties of the Aggregate Sampling Technician are detailed in <u>IM 209</u> and the <u>IM 300</u> Series and consist of, but are not limited to the following:

A. Sampling

- 1. Obtain representative samples by approved method(s).
- 2. Sample at required frequencies.
- 3. Identify samples with pertinent information such as:
 - a. Type of material
 - b. Intended use
 - c. Production beds working depth
 - d. Sampling method
- 4. Reduce samples by approved method(s).

AGGREGATE TECHNICIAN DUTIES

Duties of the Aggregate Technician are detailed in <u>IM 209</u> and the <u>IM 300</u> Series and consist of, but are not limited to the following:

A. Sampling

- 1. Obtain representative samples by approved method(s).
- 2. Sample at required frequencies.
- 3. Identify samples with pertinent information such as:
 - a. Type of material
 - b. Intended use
 - c. Production beds working depth
 - d. Sampling method
- 4. Reduce samples by approved method(s).

B. Gradation Testing

- 1. Follow appropriate testing methods.
- 2. Maintain current applicable specifications.
- 3. Post test results within 24 hours of sampling.
- C. Other Testing as required (specific gravity, moisture, deleterious material, etc.)
 - 1. Follow appropriate testing methods.
 - 2. Maintain current applicable specifications.
 - 3. Complete required reports.
- D. Sampling & Testing Equipment
 - 1. Clean and check testing sieves for defects.
 - 2. Assure scale accuracy.
 - 3. Maintain sampling and testing equipment.

E. Communication

- 1. Notify the District Materials office for production start-up or changes.
- 2. Relay test results to appropriate production or supervisory personnel.
- 3. Report failing test results immediately to appropriate personnel (including District Materials office) and assure remedial actions are taken.

F. General

- 1. Monitor stockpiling procedures to avoid contamination and excess segregation.
- 2. Assure proper identification of stockpiles.
- 3. Assure specification requirements for intended use are met before shipment.
- 4. Assure sampling locations are safe.
- 5. Assure proper bedding planes or production depths are maintained.

G. Documentation

- 1. Report all production test results of certified aggregates on Form #821278 and distribute as required.
- 2. Assure "plant production log" is maintained.

EROSION CONTROL TECHNICIAN DUTIES

Duties of the Erosion Control Technician consist of, but are not limited to the following:

- A. Carefully review and be familiar with the details in the contract documents.
- B. Assign erosion and sediment control monitoring responsibilities to Erosion & Sediment Control (ESC) Basics trained field staff.
- C. Review copies of storm water inspection reports.
- D. Provide input on initial Erosion Control Implementation Plan (ECIP) submittal and ECIP updates.
- E. Provide onsite reviews when requested by Contracting Authority or Contractor field staff.

HOT MIX ASPHALT (HMA) SAMPLING TECHNICIAN INSPECTION DUTIES

Duties of the Hot Mix Asphalt Sampling Technician consist of, but are not limited to the following:

- A. Plant Sampling. (Article 2303.04, IM 204 & 511)
 - 1. Obtain asphalt binder samples as directed by Contracting Authority personnel per <u>IM</u> 323 and <u>IM 204</u>.
- B. Field Sampling (Article 2303.04, IM 204 & 511)
 - 1. Obtain uncompacted mix random samples as directed by Contracting Authority personnel, and identify time, station, lift and side.
 - 2. Obtain compacted mix core random samples as directed by Contracting Authority personnel.

HOT MIX ASPHALT (HMA) TECHNICIAN INSPECTION DUTIES

The following is a list of the duties that must be performed by the Certified Level I HMA Technicians doing quality control work for the Contractor on all projects where the Quality Management-Asphalt (QM-A) specification applies. The Quality Control Technician shall have no other duties while performing certified inspection duties.

These duties consist of, but are not limited to, the following:

- A. Aggregate Stockpiles.
 - Assure proper stockpiling of aggregate deliveries. (stockpile build & additions)
 (IM 508)
 - a. Prevent intermingling of aggregates.
 - b. Check for and prevent contamination.
 - c. Prevent segregation.
 - d. Check for oversize material.
 - 2. Document certified aggregate deliveries. (each delivery) (IM 508). When the aggregate supplier can provide a summary document of all deliveries, do not enter into Plant Book.
 - a. Obtain truck tickets.
 - b. Check for proper certification.
 - c. Check for proper approved source.
 - d. Enter deliveries in Plant Book Program when other documentation cannot be provided, Aggregate Certification page.
 - 3. Observe loader operation. (daily) (IM 508)
 - a. Check for proper stockpile to bin match-up.
 - b. Check that loader does not get stockpile base material in load.
 - c. Check that loader does not intermingle aggregate by overloading bins.
- B. Asphalt Binder Delivery. (each delivery) (IM 508 & 509)
 - 1. Check that material is pumped into correct tank.
 - 2. Document Deliveries.
 - a. Obtain truck tickets.
 - b. Check for proper approved source.
 - c. Check for proper certification.
 - d. Check for proper grade.
 - e. Check for addition of liquid anti-strip if required.
 - f. Check if weight per gallon or specific gravity has changed.
 - g. Enter deliveries into Plant Report Program.

C. Plant Operations. (daily)

- 1. Prepare Plant Report Program for daily entries. (IM 511)
 - a. Enter Date.
 - b. Enter Report Number.
 - c. Enter expected tonnage for the day.
 - d. Enter any proportion or target changes that apply.
- 2. Aggregate Delivery System. (IM 508)
 - a. Check for proper cold feed gate settings.
 - b. Check for proper cold feed belt speed settings.
 - c. Check for proper moisture setting (drum plants).
 - d. Monitor RAP proportions.
- 3. Mixing System. (Article 2303.03, IM 508)
 - a. Check for proper asphalt binder delivery setting.
 - b. Check for proper interlock operation.
 - c. Monitor coating of aggregates.
 - d. Monitor mixing time (batch plants).
- 4. Loading System. (Article 2303.03 & 2001.01, IM 508)
 - a. Check hopper/silo gates for proper open/close
 - b. Check trucks for proper loading and possible segregation.
 - c. Check trucks for diesel fuel contamination in box and remove contaminated trucks from service (5 hrs with box raised).
- 5. Asphalt Binder Quantity Determination.
 - a. Obtain totalizer printout readings and periodically check against tank stick readings.
 - b. If using batch count for quantity, obtain printouts of each batch and add up the asphalt binder used for total quantity.
- D. Plant Operations. (2 hour intervals) (IM 508)
 - 1. Temperatures.
 - a. Monitor and record mix temperature at discharge into truck box.
 - b. Monitor and record asphalt binder temperature.
 - c. Monitor and record air temperature.
 - 2. Observe plant operation for any irregularities.

E. Weighing Equipment.

- 1. Proportioning scales (batch plants). (min. 1/day) (<u>Articles 2001.07</u> & <u>2001.20</u>) (IM 508)
 - a. Perform sensitivity checks of scales.
 - b. Check for interference at scale pivot points.
- 2. Pay Quantity Scales. (min. 1/day) (Articles 2001.07 & 2001.20, IM 508)
 - Regularly perform check weighing comparisons with a certified scale as necessary. (min. 1st day and one additional if >5000 tons, and as directed by Engineer)
 - b. Perform sensitivity checks of scales.
 - c. Check for interference at scale pivot points.
 - d. Perform verification weighing (truck platform scales).
- 3. Weigh Belts. (daily)
 - a. Check weigh belt for excess clinging fines that effects speed reading.
 - b. Check weigh belt for interference at bridge pivot points.
 - c. Check for proper span setting.
- 4. Enter scale checks in Plant Report Program. (daily)
- F. Plant Sampling. (daily) (<u>Article 2303.04</u>, <u>IM 204</u> & <u>511</u>)
 - 1. Obtain cold-feed gradation samples as directed by Contracting Authority personnel per <u>IM 301</u> and <u>IM 204</u>.
 - 2. Obtain asphalt binder samples as directed by Contracting Authority personnel per <u>IM</u> 323 and <u>IM 204</u>.
 - 3. Obtain cold-feed moisture samples at a minimum of every ½ day (drum mix plants).
- G. Field Sampling (if not performed by others). (daily) (Article 2303.04, IM 204 & 511)
 - 1. Obtain uncompacted mix random samples as directed by Contracting Authority personnel, and identify time, station, lift and side.
 - 2. Obtain compacted mix core random samples as directed by Contracting Authority personnel.
- H. Testing. (daily) (Article 2303.04, IM 204 & 511)
 - 1. Field cores.
 - a. Provide properly calibrated equipment for Contracting Authority technician's use.
 - b. Obtain and record core location station and offset information.

- c. Obtain copy of core thickness measurements from Contracting Authority Technician.
- d. Obtain copy of core weights from Contracting Authority technician.
- e. Record weights and thickness in Plant Report Program.

2. Uncompacted mix.

- a. Properly store Contracting Authority secured portion of paired sample.
- b. Split Contractor half of paired sample into test portions as per IM 357.
- c. Perform gyratory compaction as per IM 325G.
- d. Perform bulk specific gravity test of laboratory-compacted specimen as per <u>IM</u> <u>321</u>.
- e. Perform maximum specific gravity test as per IM 350.
- f. Enter test data into Plant Report Program.
- g. Submit secured samples to DOT District Lab.

3. Aggregate.

- a. Split one sample each day as directed by Contracting Authority personnel and provide half for testing by Contracting Authority.
- b. Perform gradation analysis as per <u>IM 302</u> and enter weights into Plant Report Program.
- c. Perform moisture tests and produce results upon request.
- 4. Testing Lab Qualification. (as needed) (IM 208 & 511)
 - a. Record all HMA sample validations with DOT on form 235.
 - b. Document corrective actions taken when not correlating.
 - c. Document all test equipment calibrations.
 - d. Update IM's, test procedures and specs as required.
- I. Documentation. (daily) (<u>Article 2303.04</u>, <u>IM 204</u>, <u>511</u> & <u>508</u>)

The Plant Report, Chart, Plant Book, and other HMA worksheets are available on the following website: https://iowadot.gov/construction_materials/Hot-mix-asphalt-HMA

- 1. Prepare computerized Daily Plant Report.
 - a. Check that all data is correct.
 - b. Check that all data is complete.
 - c. Compute tons of mix used to date.
 - d. Enter mix adjustment data on report.
 - e. Check for spec compliance.
 - f. Immediately report non-complying results.
 - g. Obtain and record mat temperatures and stationing.
 - h. Provide electronic daily Plant Report to DME.
- 2. Maintain a daily diary of work activity in Plant Report Program.
 - a. Record weather conditions.

- b. Record daily high and low temperatures.
- c. Record sunrise and sunset times.
- d. Record any interruptions to plant production.
- e. Record any other significant events.
- 3. Import daily data into charting program.
- 4. Enter tack shipment quantities in Plant Report Program.
- 5. Total all truck tickets delivered to project and deduct any waste to determine HMA pay quantity.
- 6. Complete Daily Check List
- J. Miscellaneous. (daily) (IM 208 & 511)
 - 1. Clean lab.
 - 2. Back-up computer files.
 - 3. Dispose of samples as directed by District Lab.
 - 4. Clean and maintain lab equipment.
- K. Independent Assurance Duties. (Every 3 months) (IM 205 & 216)
 - 1. Pick up HMA and aggregate proficiency sample from District Lab.
 - 2. Test aggregate proficiency sample for gradation per IM 302.
 - 3. Test HMA proficiency sample per <u>IM 357</u>, <u>325G</u>, <u>321</u> & <u>350</u>.
 - 4. Report test results on proficiency samples to Construction Materials Bureau per <u>IM</u> 205.
- L. Project Duties. (1/project) (IM 508 & 511)
 - 1. Be in possession of appropriate mix design.
 - 2. Be present during plant calibration.
 - 3. Observe scale calibrations.
 - 4. Perform plant site and set-up inspection and fill out Plant Site Inspection List.
 - 5. Set up Plant Report Program and enter all project information to create Project Master files at beginning of project.

- 6. Check that release agents used in truck boxes are on the approved list in MAPLE.
- 7. Copy all computer files and provide to the Contracting Authority at completion of project.
- 8. Copy all paperwork and control charts and provide to the Contracting Authority at completion of project.

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE (PCC) TECHNICIAN DUTIES PAVING & STRUCTURAL CONCRETE

The Quality Control Technician shall have no other duties while performing certified inspection duties. Refer to IM 528 for exceptions. The District Materials Engineer may approve all quality control activities be performed by a single certified technician for low production situations.

Many of the duties of the PCC Level II Technician are detailed in <u>IM 527</u> (Paving) and <u>IM 528</u> (Structural) and consist of, but are not limited to the following:

A. Stockpiles

- 1. Assure proper stockpiling procedures.
- 2. Prevent intermingling of aggregates.
- 3. Prevent contamination.
- 4. Prevent segregation.

B. Plant Facilities

- 1. Assure safe sampling locations.
- 2. Check for equipment compliance.
- 3. Assure proper laboratory location and facilities.

C. Calibration

- 1. Be present during calibration (paving).
- 2. Check plant calibration (structural).
- 3. Assure proper batch weights.

D. Cement (Fly Ash) & Aggregate Delivery

- 1. Check for proper sources and certification.
- 2. Document quantities delivered.
- 3. Monitor condition of shipments.

E. Plant Sampling

1. Check aggregate gradations by obtaining, splitting, and testing samples.

2. Check aggregate moistures and specific gravity.

F. Proportion Control

- 1. Check scale weights and operation.
- 2. Check admixture dispensers.
- 3. Check mixing time and revolutions.
- 4. Check cement yield. (Paving plant only, unless over 10,000 cu. yds.)

G. Concrete Tests

- 1. Cure flexural test specimens.
- 2. Test flexural specimens (Contract agency will perform test in structural plant).
- 3. Conduct maturity testing.

H. Test Equipment

1. Clean and maintain scales, screens, pycnometers and beam molds, and laboratory facility.

I. Documentation

- 1. Prepare daily plant reports (paving), weekly plant reports (structures).
- 2. Document all checks and test results in the field book.
- 3. Maintain daily diary of work activity.

PRESTRESS TECHNICIAN DUTIES

Duties of the Prestress Technician are detailed in <u>IM 570</u> and consist of, but are not limited to the following:

A. Pre-pour

- 1. Identify and document materials requiring outside fabrication inspection.
- 2. Identify potential fabrication or production problems and notify Iowa DOT inspectors.
- 3. Verify that all materials incorporated meet the requirements of the contract documents.
- 4. Review concrete placement documents for strand locations.
- 5. Check tension calculations.
- 6. Measure elongation and gauge pressure during tensioning.
- 7. Check hold down and insert locations.
- 8. Check stress distributions.
- 9. Check steel reinforcement and placement.
- 10. Check strand position.
- 11. Check condition of pallet.
 - a. Level
 - b. Holes
 - c. Gaps
 - d. Other deformities
- 12. Determine moisture of aggregates.
- 13. Check form condition and placement.
 - a. Oil
 - b. Line alignment level
 - c. Tightness
- B. Concrete Placement

- 1. Check on use of an approved mix design and batching operations (sequence).
- 2. Assure appropriate placement and proper vibration techniques.
- 3. Measure and record concrete temperature.
- 4. Assure test cylinders are properly made.
- 5. Assure appropriate finish.
- 6. Assure appropriate curing operations.

C. Post-pour

- 1. Check temperature and record during curing process.
- 2. Assure concrete strength has been met prior to releasing the line.
- 3. Assure proper detensioning procedure.
- 4. Check unit for defects and obtain approval for repairs.
- 5. Identify and store cylinders with the respective units.
- 6. Check beam ends for fabrication in accordance with the plans.
- 7. Assure exterior sides of facia beams are grouted.
- 8. Inspect after patching and desired surfacing.
- 9. Measure and record overall dimensions of beam.
- 10. Measure and record camber at release and compare to design camber.
- 11. Check and/or measure and record lateral sweep before shipping.
- 12. Assure proper cylinder cure.

RIDE QUALITY TECHNICIAN DUTIES

Duties of the Ride Quality Technician are detailed in <u>IM 341</u> and consist of, but are not limited to the following:

- A. Test pavement and bridge surfaces for ride quality.
- B. Evaluate the test data.
 - 1. Indentify bumps and dips.
 - 2. Summarize the roughness into segments and sections.
 - 3. Identify the segments for incentive, disincentive, or grind.
 - 4. Retest and evaluate bumps, dips, and must grid segments for specification compliance.

C. Documentation

- 1. Document the evaluation on a test report. A copy is sent to the Project Engineer, District Materials Engineer, and Central Materials.
- 2. Notify the Project Engineer if the daily average profile index exceeds the specification tolerance.
- 3. Submit the profilograms to the Project Engineer for all areas tested.

SOILS TECHNICIAN DUTIES

A certified Soils Technician is required for all projects with Compaction with Moisture Control, Compaction with Moisture and Density Control, or Special Compaction of Subgrade (including for Recreation Trails). Refer to contract documents for Contractor QC testing requirements. Duties of the Soils Technician consist of, but are not limited to the following:

- A. Sampling: Obtain samples at required frequencies per <u>IM 204</u>.
- B. Proctor Testing
- C. Other Testing as Required
 - 1. For projects with Compaction with Moisture Control: Determine moisture content per frequencies in <u>IM 204</u>.
 - 2. For projects with Compaction with Moisture and Density Control or Special Compaction of Subgrade: Determine moisture content and in-place density per frequencies in IM 204.

D. Sampling & Testing Equipment

- 1. Clean and check testing sieves for defects.
- 2. Assure scale accuracy.
- 3. Check and maintain other testing equipment.

E. Evaluate the test data.

- 1. For projects with Compaction with Moisture Control: Confirm soils are being placed within required moisture content range.
- 2. For projects with Compaction with Moisture and Density Control or Special Compaction of Subgrade: Confirm soils are being placed within required moisture content range and soil is compacted to density equal to or greater than density requirement.

F. Documentation and Communication

- 1. Document test data. A copy is sent to the Project Engineer.
- 2. Relay test results to appropriate supervisory personnel.
- 3. Notify the Project Engineer if any test results do not meet contract requirements and assure corrective actions are taken.

IM 301 SAMPLING



April 16, 2024 Supersedes April 19, 2022

AGGREGATE SAMPLING & MINIMUM SIZE OF SAMPLES FOR SIEVE ANALYSIS

SCOPE

This IM sets forth approved sampling methods and the minimum amount of dry materials necessary for the determination of particle size distribution.

LOCATION FOR SAMPLING

Safety must be foremost when determining sample locations. The Contractor/Producer shall make adequate provisions, satisfactory to the Engineer, for the safety of personnel responsible to obtain representative samples of the aggregate.

Provisions shall include guards for moving belts, pulleys, and wheels near the sampling point, and a stable platform with adequate safety rails when sampling is to be done from an elevated location.

Stopped belt sampling locations must be equipped with an on-off switch near, and in plain view of the sampling location. This switch, when in the off position, must have full control of the belt.

When sampling stockpiles, care must be taken when approaching the stockpile. Do not approach stockpiles with steep or unstable slopes, or with partially frozen slopes. These conditions pose a high risk of stockpile collapse, which may result in either trapping, injuring, or causing the death of the sampler.

As an option for quality samples, the sampler may request the Producer use an end loader to create "mini-stockpiles" by using the loader bucket sampling up the slope of the stockpile. By sampling around the stockpile in this fashion several mini stockpiles can be made at a safe distance from the pile and sampled safely.

1. Conveyor Belt/Template Method

A minimum of three locations is required when obtaining a sample using this method. Normally, the belt should be recharged for each location to help assure a representative sample. (Review section titled 'Sampling Stockpiles For Gradation Confirmation').

The ends of the template should be spaced to yield approximately one third of the total minimum required sample weight. More increments may be needed to achieve the required minimum weight.

Stop the belt and insert the template as illustrated. Remove all material from the belt contained within the template. A brush or whisk broom will be useful in capturing the finer particles.

The increments are combined together to make one field sample.





2. Stream Flow Method

When obtaining a sample by interception of the aggregate stream flow, care must be exercised, so the sampling device (See picture below.) passes quickly through the entire stream flow and does not overflow. At least three separate passes shall be made with the sampling device when obtaining a sample. Each pass is an increment of the sample. This is normally considered to be the best method to obtain a representative sample of coarse aggregate.



3. Stockpile Method for fine aggregate (or as directed by the District Materials Engineer)

Stockpile sampling of fine aggregate may be accomplished by either using a shovel or a sand probe. When obtaining a field sample by the stockpile method, a minimum of three increments shall be taken at different locations around the stockpile. Avoid sampling in areas prone to segregation, such as along the bottom of cone stockpiles.





NOTE: Stockpile sampling of coarse *or combined* aggregate should be avoided. If it becomes absolutely necessary to obtain a sample from a *production* stockpile, consult the District Materials Engineer to help devise an adequate and proper sampling plan.

MECHANICAL SAMPLERS

Mechanical or industrial samplers are used to extract samples from many kinds of free-flowing materials. While there are many different sampler designs, they basically function in the same fashion as the methods described above. The design and operation of the sampler eliminates issues inherent with hand sampling methods, especially if the production plant is capable of producing a large volume of material. Mechanical samplers can be installed in chutes or at the end and middle of moving belts. Not only do they facilitate collecting representative samples, they increase the level of safety by minimizing exposure to moving components of the stream flow. The practice of collecting production over a sufficient time to produce a representative sample should also be applied to mechanical samplers. If the mechanical sampling system produces a very large sample, use the reduction methods described in Materials IM 336 or continue correlations until a minimum time period can be established.

If a mechanical sampler is newly installed, the sampler gradation should be compared to a manually collected sample with acceptability being IM 216 tolerances. Sampling should be done in collaboration with the production plant personnel. If stop-belt sampling is used for the comparison, controls for the belt will need to be "locked out" by the Producer for both safety and to meet MSHA requirements.

SAMPLING STOCKPILES FOR GRADATION CONFIRMATION

Stockpile sampling of coarse or mixed coarse and fine aggregate is difficult due to segregation. When sampling to determine gradation compliance of these materials, the Contractor, Producer or Supplier will supply equipment such as a sampling bin or flow-boy to provide a streamflow or stopped conveyor belt sampling location.

An end-loader will open the pile to be sampled in at least three locations. One end-loader bucket from each opened area is then placed into the sampling bin and sampled in a manner to assure representation of the entire quantity.

Alternately, material from each of the opened areas may be combined in a small stockpile, carefully blended to minimize degradation of the aggregate, and placed into the sampling bin.

Avoid obtaining sample increments at the beginning or end of bin discharge due to the natural tendency of segregation through the bin.

SHIPPING SAMPLES

Transport aggregate samples in bags or other containers constructed to preclude loss or contamination of the sample, or damage to the contents from mishandling during shipment.

Shipping containers for aggregate samples shall each have suitable identification attached and enclosed so that field reporting, laboratory logging and testing may be facilitated.

SAMPLE SIZES

Minimum sample sizes for sieve analysis of aggregates are based on the smallest sieve through which at least 95% of the sample will pass. The following table lists the required minimum field sample and test sample sizes:

SIEVE SIZE	FIELD SAMPLE (lbs)	TEST SAMPLE (gms)
1½ in.	50	5,000
1 in.	30	3,500
³⁄₄ in.	20	2,000
½ in.	20	1,500
3⁄8 in.	10	1,000
No. 4 sieve	10	500
No. 8 sieve	10	200

(Products with maximum sizes over 1½ in. are normally visually inspected. Contact the appropriate District Materials Engineer.)

- (1) When testing 1½" aggregate for Special Backfill, Granular Subbase, or Modified Subbase the minimum test sample is 2500 grams.
- (2) When testing fine aggregate with no more than 10% retained on the No. 4 sieve the minimum test sample is 500 grams.

SAMPLE SIZES

Minimum sample sizes for sieve analysis of aggregates are based on the smallest sieve through which at least 95% of the sample will pass. The following table lists the required minimum field sample and test sample sizes:

SIEVE SIZE	FIELD SAMPLE (lbs)	TEST SAMPLE (gms)
1½ in.	50	5,000
1 in.	30	3,500
³⁄₄ in.	20	2,000
½ in.	20	1,500
3⁄8 in.	10	1,000
No. 4 sieve	10	500
No. 8 sieve	10	200

(Products with maximum sizes over 1½ in. are normally visually inspected. Contact the appropriate District Materials Engineer.)

- (1) When testing 1½" aggregate for Special Backfill, Granular Subbase, or Modified Subbase the minimum test sample is 2500 grams.
- (2) When testing fine aggregate with no more than 10% retained on the No. 4 sieve the minimum test sample is 500 grams.

IM 302 SIEVE ANALYSIS

Matls, IM 302

SIEVE ANALYSIS OF AGGREGATES

SCOPE

This method of test covers the procedure for determination of the particle size distribution of aggregates.

PROCEDURE

A. Apparatus

- 1. Balance accurate to within 0.1 percent of the weight (mass) of the sample to be tested. **NOTE:** The balance shall be reset to zero before each weighing.
- 2. Sieves with square openings mounted on substantial frames, constructed in such a manner to prevent loss of material during sieving. Use suitable sieve sizes to furnish the information required by the specifications covering the material to be tested. The woven wire cloth shall conform to AASHTO M-92. This will normally consist of a set of **Box Sieves** for testing coarse aggregates consisting of the following sizes:

1 ½ in., 1 in., ¾ in., ½ in., ¾ in., No. 4, and No. 8.

A set of 8 in. Diameter Sieves for testing fine aggregates consisting of the following sizes:

No. 4, No. 8, No. 16, No. 30, No. 50, No. 100, No. 200, and Pan.

A set of **12 in. Diameter Sieves** may be used for testing fine aggregate, coarse aggregate or aggregate containing both coarse and fine material.

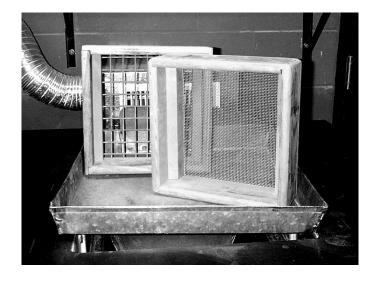


Figure 1. Box Sieves for testing coarse aggregates.



Figure 2. 12 and 8 in. sieves.

- 3. Mechanical and hand-powered sieve shakers
- 4. Drying oven or stove
- 5. Fiber bristle sieve cleaning brush (similar to stencil brush or cropped paintbrush)

B. Test Sample

- 1. Test samples for sieve analysis shall conform to the sample size for the applicable material as indicated by <u>Materials IM 301</u>.
- Obtain the sample for sieve analysis (test sample) from the material to be tested (field sample) by the appropriate method as outlined in <u>Materials IM 336</u>. The test sample shall be approximately of the weight (mass) desired when dry and must be the end result of the reduction. Reduction to an exact predetermined weight (mass) shall not be permitted.

C. Preparation of Sample

- 1. When a determination of the amount of material passing the No. 200 sieve is required, test the sample according to Materials IM 306, "Determining the Amount of Material Finer Than the No. 200 Sieve", before completing the sieve analysis. For coarse aggregates with a nominal maximum size greater than ½ in., a single test sample may be used to determine both sieve analysis and the amount passing the No. 200, or separate test samples may be used for Materials IMs 306 and 302.
- 2. When the absorbed moisture stays essentially the same for different particle sizes the sample may be sieved at a surface-dry condition (no free water present).
- 3. Samples with a significant amount of material finer than the No. 4 sieve, or highly absorptive coarse aggregates (i.e. lightweight aggregates) which have changes in

moisture for different particle sizes, must be dried to a constant weight (mass) before performing sieve analysis.

- 4. Coated particles may also be a problem. When this condition exists, the dried material must be washed over the smallest sieve for which there is a specification requirement (usually the No. 8 sieve), and dried again.
- 5. Recycled Materials: Material from crushed composite (HMA/PC) pavements must be sieved at a surface-dry condition using no artificial heat. No gradation determination will be made for material finer than the No. 8 sieve. In some instances, larger particles may be coated to the extent that dry sieving will not accurately reflect the true gradation of the material. In these instances, the air-dried sample must be washed over the No. 8 sieve and allowed to come to a surface-dry condition by air-drying.

Note: For material made from crushed PC pavement, determination of the percent passing the No. 200 sieve may be required.

D. Test Procedure

- 1. Weigh and record the weight (mass) of the test sample as the Original Dry Mass. (This is the 'Dry Mass Washed Weight" if tested by <u>Materials IM 306</u>.)
- 2. Sieve the sample over the required sieves. The sieving operation must be accomplished by using a lateral and vertical motion of the sieve(s), accompanied by a jarring action, which keeps the sample moving continuously over the surface of the sieve. Do not attempt to turn or manipulate the aggregate particle through the sieve openings by hand.

When using a mechanical sieve shaker, sieves coarser than the #4 should be limited to about one particle of material for each available opening (single layer).

When using a mechanical sieve shaker, excessive sieving times may result in degradation of the sample.

Method A

When testing a sample with a mixture of coarse and fine aggregate (combined aggregate), and sieve overload of the fine aggregate sieves is anticipated, the material finer than the No. 4 may be distributed among two or more sets of sieves and each increment recombined for weighing:

Method B

Alternately, weigh and record the total minus No. 4 material (W1). Reduce the minus No. 4 material through the 1 in. or smaller mechanical splitter to a minimum 500 g. sample size. Weigh and record the selected reduced portion (W2) and place this material into the nest of fine aggregate sieves and continue step 2 (above).

The conversion factor is calculated by dividing W_1 by W_2 , and recorded to the nearest 0.0001.

NOTE: Method B is recommended when using 8 in. sieves to test the fine aggregate portion of a sample, when overload is anticipated. If using 12 in. sieves and the original test sample is reasonably close to the required weight (mass), overload should not occur. When sieve overload is anticipated on the No. 8 sieve only, sieve the original sample through the No. 8 box sieve before placing the fine portion in the nest of 8 in. round sieves.

3. The sieving operation may be considered complete when not more than 0.5 percent by weight (mass) of the original sample passes any sieve during an additional one minute of hand-sieving.

On the No. 4 and larger sieves, limit the amount of material carried on the sieve to a single layer when determining sieving to completion.

When using 8 in. and 12 in. diameter sieves, the weights retained should not exceed the following:

8 in. diameter sieves 12 in. diameter sieves

No more than 200 grams
No. 4 no more than 850 grams

on each sieve No. 8 and smaller no more than 450 grams

If sieving to completion (as described above) is not readily accomplished, reduce the amount of material carried on the sieve.

- 4. Clean the retained material from each sieve for weighing. Remove as much material as practical without damaging the wire cloth. Particles may be removed most readily from a sieve by inverting the sieve over a pan and tapping the sieve by hand and/or pushing (without force) the particles out of the mesh into the pan. Care must be taken while cleaning the sieves, so no damage occurs to the wire mesh by bending or breaking the wires. A fiber-bristle brush should be used for cleaning the No. 16, No. 30 and No. 50 sieves. When cleaning the No. 100 or No. 200 sieves, a soft fiber bristle brush and gentle tapping may be employed. Avoid excessive force on the wire cloth. If clogging of the mesh occurs on these finer sieves, they should be sent to the District Materials Laboratory for cleaning.
- 5. Weight the fraction of material retained on each sieve and in the pan, to at least the nearest 0.5 gram and record.
- 6. Total the weight (mass) of the material retained on the sieves and in the pan. An accuracy check must be made comparing the weight (mass) of the material before sieving to the total of the weights (mass) after sieving. The total of the weights retained on the sieves and in the pan must be within 0.5 percent of the weight of the sample before sieving.

When the percent finer than the No. 200 sieve is not determined:

When the percent finer than the No. 200 sieve is determined by washing (IM 306):

If the difference exceeds the 0.5 percent tolerance, check all the calculations, the sieves for retained material and the balance for proper care. If needed, weigh each increment of material retained again. If the error cannot be found, the test is void and a new sample shall be tested.

E. Calculations

- 1. When alternate step (D,2 b) has been used and a conversion factor determined, multiply each of the retained weights (B) from the sieved, reduced sample by the conversion factor and record to the nearest 0.1 as the *calculated weight* (A). Add this column and determine accuracy (Step D, 6).
- 2. Calculate the percent retained on each sieve by dividing the total or calculated weight (mass) of the material retained on each sieve, and in the pan, by the Original Dry Weight (mass) of the sample. Record to the nearest 0.1 percent when determining percent retained and the consequent percent passing. When computing the percent retained of a washed sample, divide the sum of the washing loss and pan weight (mass) by the Original Dry Weight (mass).
- 3. Total the percent retained column. The percent-retained column should equal 100 percent. Because the weight (mass) of material retained on the sieves may not equal the Original Dry Weight (mass), the total of the percentages retained may not equal 100 percent. If this occurs, the percentages retained should be altered by prorating on the larger quantities, so they do equal 100 percent.
- 4. The percent passing is then determined by subsequent subtraction starting with the sieve with no material retained (100 percent passing).
- 5. Sieve analysis results are to be reported as percent passing and recorded to two significant figures, i.e., to the nearest whole percent for percentages above 10.0 and to the nearest tenth of a percent for lower results.

Examples:

Test Result	Report
10.5	11
11.5	12
11.4	11
9.8	9.8
0.5	0.5

6. The Fineness Modulus, when required, may now be calculated by cumulative addition of the percent retained on each of the following sieves coarser than the No. 200 sieve and dividing that sum by 100: No.100; No. 50; No. 30; No. 16; No. 8; No. 4. The Fineness Modulus is typically calculated on the fine aggregate but the 3/8 in.; 3/4 in.; 1 ½ in., and larger, may be used in the calculation (i.e. doubling the previous sieve size).

Form 820180ex 11-01

Accuracy Check

CVAMDI	E #1	COVDEE	AGGREGATE
LAMINIEL	117 # 1 .	COARSE	AUGINERIA

Lab. No.:		
Material:		Grad. No.:
Co. & Proj.#:		
Producer:		
Contractor:		
Sampled By:	Date:	
Sample Loc.:		

Original Dry Weight:	5793.0	Total Minus No. 4 (W1):	
Dry Weight Washed:		Reduced Minus No. 4 (W2)	
Washing Loss:		Conversion Factor: W1/W2	
	Calculated Weight (A)=Conversion Factor x (B)		ctor x (B)

1½" 0.0 0.0 100 1" 657.0 11.3 83 ¾" 1068.0 18.4 70 ½" 1448.0 25.0 (25.1) 43 ¾" 1383.0 23.9 (24.0) 2 No.4 1082.0 18.7 (18.8) 3	%
1" 657.0 11.3 88 3/4" 1068.0 18.4 70 1/2" 1448.0 25.0 (25.1) 42 3/8" 1383.0 23.9 (24.0) 22 No.4 1082.0 18.7 (18.8) 22 No. 8 (B) 141.0 (A) 2.4	ssing Specs.
3/4" 1068.0 18.4 70 1/2" 1448.0 25.0 (25.1) 45 3/8" 1383.0 23.9 (24.0) 27 No.4 1082.0 18.7 (18.8) 28 No. 8 (B) 141.0 (A) 2.4 0	0.0
1/2" 1448.0 25.0 (25.1) 45 3/8" 1383.0 23.9 (24.0) 2 No.4 1082.0 18.7 (18.8) 2 No. 8 (B) 141.0 (A) 2.4 0	3.7
3/8" 1383.0 23.9 (24.0) 2 No.4 1082.0 18.7 (18.8) 2 No. 8 (B) 141.0 (A) 2.4 0	0.3
No.4 1082.0 18.7 (18.8) 2.4 No. 8 (B) 141.0 (A) 2.4	5.2
No. 8 (B) 141.0 (A) 2.4 (1.2
	2.4
No.16 (B) (A))
No. 30 (B) (A)	
No. 50 (B) (A)	
No. 100 (B) (A)	
No. 200 (B) (A)	
Washing Loss	
Pan (B) 1.5 (A) 0	
Total 5780.5 99.7 (100.0)	

Wash	Original Dry Weight:		2571.0	
Sample	Dry Weight Washed:		2555.0	
	Washing Loss:		16.0	
Sieve Size	Weight Retd.	% Retd.	% Passing	Specs.
No. 200			0.8	
Washing Loss	16.0			
Pan	4.0	0.8		

99.8

Date Reported:	Cert No.:
Tested By:	

NOTE: No more than 200 grams should be retained on the 8" sieves. No more than 850 grams should be retained on the 12" No. 4 sieve, and a maximum of 450 grams on the No. 8 and smaller sieves.

Comments:			
	Camananta		
	Comments:		

Form 820180ex 11-01

Accuracy Check

FYAMDI	F#2	FINE	AGGREGAT	E
EXAMPL	JE, # 7	FINE	AUTURFUTAL	н.

Lab. No.:		
Material:		Grad. No.:
Co. & Proj.#:		
Producer:		
Contractor:		
Sampled By:	Date:	
Sample Loc.:		

Original Dry Weight:	594.0	Total Minus No. 4 (W1):	
Dry Weight Washed:	591.5	Reduced Minus No. 4 (W2)	
Washing Loss:	2.5	Conversion Factor: W1/W2	
Calculated Weight (A)=Con		Calculated Weight (A)=Conversion Fac	ctor x (B)

Sieve Size	Reduced Minus No. 4	Total or Calc. Weight Retd.	% Retained	% Passing	Specs.
1½"					
1"					
3/4"					
1/2"					
3/8"		0.0	0.0	100.0	
No.4		29.0	4.9	95.1	
No. 8	(B)	64.5 (A)	10.9	84.2	
No.16	(B)	102.0 (A)	17.2	67.0	
No. 30	(B)	181.5 (A)	30.6 (30.7)	36.3	
No. 50	(B)	154.5 (A)	26.0 (26.1)	10.2	
No. 100	(B)	51.0 (A)	8.6	1.6	
No. 200	(B)	6.0 (A)	1.0	0.6	
Washing Loss		2.5			
Pan	(B)	1.0 (A)	0.6		
Total		592.0	99.8(100.0)		

Wash Sample	Original Dry Weight: Dry Weight Washed: Washing Loss:			
Sieve Size No. 200	Weight Retd.	% Retd.	% Passing	Specs.
Washing Loss Pan				

99.7

Date Reported:	Cert No.:	
Tested By:		

NOTE: No more than 200 grams should be retained on the 8" sieves. No more than 850 grams should be retained on the 12" No. 4 sieve, and a maximum of 450 grams on the No. 8 and smaller sieves.

Comments:	

Accuracy Check

Form 820180ex 11-01 EXAMPLE #3, COMBINED AGGREGATE, 8" AND BOX SIEVES

0 MIND DOM BIE VEB		
Lab. No.:		
Material:		Grad. No.:
Co. & Proj.#:		
Producer:		
Contractor:		
Sampled By:	Date:	
Sample Loc.:		

Original Dry Weight:	2457.2	Total Minus No. 4 (W1):	2115.7
Dry Weight Washed:	2410.5	Reduced Minus No. 4 (W2)	537.2
Washing Loss:	46.7	Conversion Factor: W1/W2	3.9384
Calculated Weight		Calculated Weight (A)=Conversion Fa	ctor x (B)

Sieve Size	Reduced Minus No. 4	Total or Calc. Weight Retd.	% Retained	% Passing	Specs.
1½"					-
1"		0.0	0.0	100.0	
3/4"		14.6	0.6	99.4	
1/2"		45.9	1.9	97.5	
3/8"		81.0	3.3	94.2	
No.4		154.0	6.3	87.9	
No. 8	57.6 (B)	226.9 (A)	9.2	78.7	
No.16	93.0 (B)	366.3 (A)	14.9	63.8	
No. 30	178.3 (B)	702.2 (A)	28.6 (28.5)	35.3	
No. 50	172.5 (B)	679.4 (A)	27.6 (27.5)	7.8	
No. 100	32.7 (B)	128.8 (A)	5.2	2.6	
No. 200	3.9 (B)	15.4 (A)	0.6	2.0	
Washing Loss		46.7			
Pan	0.8 (B)	3.2 (A)	2.0		
Total	538.8	2464.4	100.2 (100.0)		

Wash Sample	Original Dry Weight: Dry Weight Washed: Washing Loss:			
Sieve Size	Weight Retd.	% Retd.	% Passing	Specs.
No. 200				
Washing Loss				
Pan				

100.2

Date Reported:	Cert No.:	
Tested By:		

NOTE: No more than 200 grams should be retained on the 8" sieves. No more than 850 grams should be retained on the 12" No. 4 sieve, and a maximum of 450 grams on the No. 8 and smaller sieves.

100.3

Form 820180ex 11-01

EXAMPLE #4.	COMBINED	AGGREGATE.	12" SIEVES

Lab. No.:		
Material:		Grad. No.:
Co. & Proj.#:		
Producer:		
Contractor:		
Sampled By:	Date:	
Sample Loc.:		

Original Dry Weight:	2051.2	Total Minus No. 4 (W1):	
Dry Weight Washed:	2011.4	Reduced Minus No. 4 (W2)	
Washing Loss:	39.8	Conversion Factor: W1/W2	
		Calculated Weight (A)=Conversion Factor x (F	3)

Sieve Size	Reduced Minus No. 4	Total or Calc. Weight Retd.	% Retained	% Passing	Specs.
1½"	TVIIII GS 110. 1	Weight Retu.	recurred	Tussing	Spees.
1"		0.0	0.0	100.0	
3/4"		26.8	1.3	98.7	
1/2"		80.7	3.9	94.8	
3/8"		55.1	2.7	92.1	
No.4		182.7	8.9	83.2	
No. 8	(B)	229.7 (A)	11.2	72.0	
No.16	(B)	362.8 (A)	17.7	54.3	
No. 30	(B)	610.5* (A)	29.8	24.5	
No. 50	(B)	377.1 (A)	18.4	6.1	
No. 100	(B)	72.2 (A)	3.5	2.6	
No. 200	(B)	10.2 (A)	0.5	2.1	
Washing Loss		39.8			
Pan	(B)	3.4 (A)	2.1		
Total		2051.0	100.0		
Accuracy Check		100.0			

Wash Sample	Original Dry Weigh Dry Weight Washed Washing Loss:			
Sieve Size	Weight Retd.	% Retd.	% Passing	Specs.
No. 200				
Washing Loss				
Pan				

Date Reported:	Cert No.:
Tested By:	

NOTE: No more than 200 grams should be retained on the 8" sieves. No more than 850 grams should be retained on the 12" No. 4 sieve, and a maximum of 450 grams on the No. 8 and smaller sieves.

Comments: *The No. 30 sieve was overloaded. Sieving to completion was verified by hand sieving.

Fineness Modulus Calculation For Concrete Sand (Grad. #1 – Spec. 4110) AASHTO T27

The Fineness Modulus is simply a calculation based on the 'cumulative' percent retained from the sieve analysis sample.

Starting with the largest sieve retaining any material, add the cumulative percents retained on each sieve through the No. 100 sieve and divide this total by 100. The result is reported to the nearest 0.01%.

Note: The percent retained on the No. 200 sieve is not calculated in determining the Fineness Modulus.

Example:

Sieve	Percent Retained	Cumulative Percent Retained
3/8"	0	0
No. 4	3.6	3.6
No. 8	16.9	20.5
No. 16	19.6	40.1
No. 30	23.4	63.5
No. 50	26.1	89.6
No. 100	9.5	99.1

Total Cumulative Percent Retained = 316.4

 $316.4 \div 100 = 3.16$ Fineness Modulus

IM 305 FRACTURED PARTICLES

Matls, IM 305

****THIS IS A NEW IM. - PLEASE READ CAREFULLY.****

FIELD METHOD TO DETERMINE PERCENTAGE OF FRACTURED PARTICLES IN COARSE AGGREGATE GRAVELS

SCOPE

This test method is used for evaluating the crushed content of gravel by determining the amount of fractured particles. For this method, a fractured face is an angular or broken surface caused by mechanical crushing. A face is considered a "fractured face" whenever one-half or more of the surface has been broken, with sharp and well defined edges, when looking directly at the fracture. A fractured particle is a particle having at least one fractured face.

PROCEDURE

A. Apparatus

- 1. Sieves a 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) sieve having wire cloth conforming to AASHTO M-92
- 2. Oven or hot plate
- 3. Balance A balance having a capacity of at least 5000 grams, accurate to 0.5 gram

B. Sample

Obtain a representative sample by appropriate methods as detailed in Materials IM 301. The weight of the representative sample after reduction must be large enough to yield a minimum of 2500 grams of material after sieving over a 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) sieve.

C. Sample Preparation

The sample must be sieved on the 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) sieve and the material passing the 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) sieve is discarded.

D. Test Procedure

- 1. Wash and decant the sample to remove dust from the surface of the aggregate particles.
- 2. Dry the sample to a constant mass (weight) in an oven at a temperature of $230^{\circ}F \pm 9^{\circ}F$ (110°C $\pm 5^{\circ}C$) or on a hot plate at low heat setting. Cool and weigh total sample to the nearest 0.5 gram and record as: *Dry Mass (Wt.) of Original Sample*.
- 3. Spread the sample out on a flat surface. Visually examine the aggregate particles and remove fractured aggregate particles.
- 4. Weigh the total amount of fractured particles to the nearest 0.5 gram.

E. Calculations

1. Calculate the percent of fractured particles based upon the total mass (weight) of the sample [plus 3/8 in. (9.5 mm)].

2.

PERCENT FRACTURED PARTICLES =

Dry Mass (Wt.) of Fractured Particles

Note: 100

Dry Mass (Wt.) of Original Sample

IM 306 FINER THAN #200

October 20, 2015 Supersedes October 18, 2011 Matls. IM 306

DETERMINING THE AMOUNT OF MATERIAL FINER THAN THE No. 200 SIEVE IN AGGREGATE

SCOPE

This test method outlines the procedure for determining the quantity of material finer than a No. 200 sieve by washing and dry sieving.

PROCEDURE

A. Apparatus

- 1. A No. 200 sieve (wash sieve)
- 2. A wash pan large enough to prevent loss of water and material
- 3. Oven or drying stove
- 4. Balance accurate to 0.1 percent of the sample weight
- 5. A set of 8-in. or 12-in. diameter sieves for dry sieving

B. Test Sample

- 1. Select the test sample from the material to be tested by an appropriate method as outlined in Materials IM 336.
- 2. When determination of specification compliance is needed on each or any of the following sieves: No. 16, No. 30, No. 50, or No. 100, subject the entire sample to this test procedure.
- 3. When determination of specification compliance is needed for only the amount of material finer than the No. 200 sieve, reduce the remaining portion of the field sample from which the original test sample was selected, by the appropriate method as outlined in IM 336. A representative sample, sufficient to yield not less than the appropriate weight of dried material, as shown in the following table shall be selected:

Sieve Analysis Sample Weight (grams) (See Materials IM 301)	Appropriate Minimum Weight (grams) of Sample
5,000 g	2,500 g
3,500 g	2,500 g
2,000 g	1,000 g
1,500 g	*
1,000 g	*
500 g	*
200 g	*

*Use entire sample.

C. Test Procedure

- 1. Place the sample in the oven at 230°F or on the stove and dry to a constant weight. Care must be taken in drying the sample to avoid overheating causing the sample to "pop" or "sputter."
- 2. Allow the sample to cool, weigh and record as the Original Dry weight.
- 3. Place the sample in the wash pan and add a sufficient amount of water to cover it. A detergent, dispersing agent, or other wetting solution may be added to the water to ensure a thorough separation of fine material from the coarser particles.
- 4. Agitate the sample vigorously using a rotary motion of the pan for five to ten seconds.
- 5. Pour off the water through the No. 200 wash sieve. When washing samples with a high silt content, it may be necessary to vibrate or lightly tap the wash sieve in order to keep the mesh open so the water and the minus No. 200 sieve material may pass through freely. Repeat this operation until the wash water appears almost clear.



- 6. Rinse any material retained on the No. 200 sieve back into the sample and decant as much water as possible by carefully pouring the water through the No. 200 sieve.
- 7. Dry the washed sample, allow to cool, weigh and record as the Dry weight of the washed sample.
- 8. When determining only the amount passing the No. 200 sieve, screen the sample over the No. 8 sieve and discard the retained material. Place the portion of material passing the No. 8 sieve on a nest of sieves including the No. 50, No. 100 and No. 200 sieves and the pan. The sieves larger than the No. 200 sieve are included for protection of the No. 200 sieve. Place the nest of sieves in the mechanical sieve shaker and sieve to completion (normally five minutes or less). Weigh and record only the material retained in the pan.
- 9. When a complete sieve analysis is required, test the entire sample using the appropriate method as outlined in IM 302.

D. Calculations

% Passing No. 200 sieve =
$$\frac{\text{Washing Loss} + \text{Pan}}{\text{Original Dry Weight}} \times 100$$

IM 307 SPECIFIC GRAVITY

April 17, 2018 Supersedes October 17, 2017

Matls. IM 307

DETERMINING SPECIFIC GRAVITY OF AGGREGATES

SCOPE

This method describes two procedures used for determining the bulk specific gravity of aggregates proposed for use in Portland Cement Concrete. This method is also described in Laboratory Test Method 201.

PROCEDURE A - SPECIFIC GRAVITY OF AGGREGATES USING A PYNCHOMETER

A. Apparatus

- 1. Balance having a capacity of at least 5,000 grams, accurate to 0.5 grams
- 2. Pycnometer a fruit jar supplied with a gasket and conical pycnometer top. A two-quart pycnometer is used for coarse aggregates, and a one-quart pycnometer is used for fine aggregate. If a two-quart pycnometer cannot be obtained, a one-quart jar may be substituted (The engineer may require 2 samples be obtained and tested in separate 1-quart pycometers for some aggregates).
- 3. Thermometer a thermometer with a range of at least 50°F to 100°F
- 4. Sieve a No. 4 sieve
- B. Field Sample
 - 1. Obtain a field sample as prescribed in IM 301.
- C. Preparation of Test Sample
 - 1. Fine Aggregate
 - a. Obtain a test sample of approximately 1,100 grams from the material to be tested by one of the following methods:
 - (1) Use of a sample splitter
 - (2) Method of quartering after being thoroughly mixed and in a damp condition
 - (3) By taking small scoops of material from various places over the field sample, after it has been dampened and thoroughly mixed. In order to avoid segregation, the material must be damp enough to stand in a vertical face when cut with a trowel. This method of sample reduction is applicable to sands only.
 - b. If the material has been continuously wet before being received on the job, it may be assumed to be saturated. Otherwise, the sample must be saturated by immersing it in water for period of not less than 15 hours.

c. After soaking, pour off the free water, spread the wet sample on a flat, non-absorbent surface, and allow it to come to a saturated-surface-dry condition by natural evaporation of free moisture. Circulation of air by means of a fan may also be used to attain the surface-dry condition. The sample should be stirred frequently to secure uniform drying.

2. Coarse Aggregate

- a. Obtain the test sample as prescribed in IM 336, Methods of Reducing Aggregate Field Samples to Test Samples (See Sections on Quartering or Splitting).
- b. Sieve the test sample over the No. 4 sieve. The sample should be of sufficient size to produce approximately 2,100 grams for a two-quart pycnometer or 1,100 grams for a one-quart pycnometer from the material retained on the No. 4 sieve. Discard the material that passes this sieve.
- c. Immerse the sample (plus No. 4 sieve size) in water for a period of not less than 15 hours.
- d. Remove the sample from the water and dry to a saturated surface dry (SSD) condition by rolling it in a large absorbent cloth until all visible films of water are removed. Wipe the larger particles individually. Place the coarse portion of the sample in a large, flat pan or on a clean hard surface. A moving stream of air by means of fan may be used to assist the drying operation. Take care to avoid evaporation of water from aggregate pores during the operation of surface-drying. (Note: When the surface dry condition is achieved, aggregate particles will have lost the glossy wet appearance and leave no streaks of moisture, but will still have a damp and darkened appearance). Weigh the test sample in the SSD condition. Record this and all subsequent weights to the nearest 0.5 gram.
- e. The sample may be considered to be saturated-surface-dry when the particles look comparatively dull as the free moisture is removed from their surfaces. For highly absorptive aggregates, the saturated-surface-dry condition is reached when there is an absence of free moisture.

D. Calibration of Pycnometers

- 1. Fill the pycnometer jar nearly full of water at the temperature to be used in the actual test, plus or minus 3°F. This may be done either before or after the actual test.
- 2. Screw the pycnometer top down tightly on the jar and mark the position of the top on the jar by a scratch or mark on the threaded rim and a scratch in a corresponding position on the jar, which will establish a constant volume.
- 3. Fill the pycnometer completely by pouring water into the hole of the pycnometer top until a bead forms above the opening. Immediately wipe the bead of water level with the pycnometer opening. Wipe all other excess moisture from the outside surfaces of the pycnometer. If a bead of water forms at the opening during the final wiping, it should remain for weighing. Weigh the pycnometer to the nearest 0.5-gram.

E. Test Procedure

- 1. Weigh the saturated-surface-dry sample to the nearest 0.5-gram. For ease in calculations, the fine aggregate sample may be brought to exactly 1,000 grams weight, and the coarse aggregate sample may be brought to exactly 2,000 grams weight.
- 2. Place the sample in the appropriate pycnometer containing approximately two inches of water.
- 3. Nearly fill the pycnometer jar with water at the same temperature plus or minus 3°F as used in the calibration.
- 4. Screw the cap down into the proper position by lining up the mark on the pycnometer top and the jar.
- 5. Entirely fill the pycnometer by adding additional water through the hole in the pycnometer top.
- 6. Hold one finger over the hole in the top and gently roll and shake the pycnometer to remove any trapped air in the sample.
- 7. When further rolling and shaking brings no more air bubbles to the top, fill, dry and weigh as in step C3.

F. Calculations

1. Calculate the saturated-surface-dry (SSD) specific gravity to the nearest 0.01 by the following formula:

Bulk Specific Gravity (SSD) =
$$\frac{S}{P + S - W}$$

Where:

- S = Weight in grams of aggregate in a saturated-surface-dry condition.
- P = Weight in grams of the pycnometer filled with water.
- W = Weight in grams of the pycnometer containing the sample and sufficient water to fill the remaining space in the pycnometer.



Pycnometers for Coarse and Fine Aggregates

PROCEDURE B - SPECIFIC GRAVITY OF COARSE AGGREGATE (AASHTO T85)

A. Apparatus

- 1. Balance having a capacity of at least 5,000 grams, accurate to 0.5 grams
- 2. Sample Container A wire basket of No. 6 (0.132 in.) or finer mesh, or a bucket of approximately equal breadth and height, with a capacity of 4 to 7 L. The container shall be constructed so as to prevent trapping air when the container is submerged.
- 3. Water Tank A watertight tank, into which the sample and container are placed for complete immersion while suspended below the balance, equipped with an overflow outlet for maintaining a constant water level.
- 4. Suspended Apparatus Wire suspending the container shall be of the smallest practical size to minimize any possible effects of a variable immersed length.
- 5. Sieve A No. 4 sieve
- 6. Thermometer a thermometer with a range of 50°F to 100°F

B. Field Sample

- 1. Obtain a field sample as prescribed in IM 301.
- C. Preparation of Test Sample

1. Prepare the test sample identical to that described in Procedure A.

D. Test Procedure

- 1. Weigh the saturated-surface-dry sample to the nearest 0.5-gram. For ease in calculations, the fine aggregate sample may be brought to exactly 1,000 grams weight, and the coarse aggregate sample may be brought to exactly 2,000 grams weight.
- 2. After weighing, immediately place the saturated-surface-dry sample in the sample container, remove all entrapped air by shaking the immersed container, and determine its weight in water at 73.4°F ± 3°F. Make sure the water is at a depth sufficient enough to cover the container and sample.

E. Calculations

1. Calculate the saturated-surface-dry (SSD) specific gravity to the nearest 0.01 by the following formula:

Bulk Specific Gravity (SSD) =
$$\frac{S}{S-W}$$

Where:

S = Weight in grams of aggregate in a saturated-surface-dry condition.

W = Weight in grams of the saturated-surface-dry sample in water

IM 308 FREE MOISTURE

October 20, 2015 Supersedes October 19, 2004

Matls. IM 308

DETERMINING FREE MOISTURE & ABSORPTION OF AGGREGATES

SCOPE

This method describes several procedures for determining free moisture and absorption of aggregates.

PROCEDURE A - FREE MOISTURE IN AGGREGATES USING A PYCNOMETER

A. Apparatus

- 1. Balance having a capacity of at least 5,000 grams accurate to 0.5 grams
- 2. Pycnometer A fruit jar supplied with a gasket and conical pycnometer top. A two-quart pycnometer is used for coarse aggregates. If a two-quart pycnometer cannot be obtained, a one-quart jar may be substituted (The engineer may require 2 samples be obtained and tested in separate 1-quart pycnometers for some aggregates). The quantity of aggregate would be approximately 1000 grams for the one-quart pycnometer. A one-quart pycnometer is used for fine aggregates.
- 3. Thermometer -30°F to 120°F thermometer
- 4. Scoop
- B. Field Sample
 - 1. Obtain a field sample as prescribed in IM 301.
- C. Preparation of Test Sample
 - 1. Obtain a test sample of about 1000 grams of fine aggregate or about 2000 grams of coarse aggregate by the following method:
 - Place the field sample on a clean, hard non-absorbent surface. Mix the sample thoroughly, form a miniature stockpile and obtain small increments of materials from random locations from the stockpile until the desired sample size is obtained. **NOTE:** The moisture test should be completed as soon as possible after obtaining the field sample to avoid moisture loss due to evaporation.
 - 2. Weigh to the nearest 0.5-gram, a 1,000-gram sample of fine aggregate, or 2000-gram sample of coarse aggregate. To avoid moisture loss due to evaporation the weighing should be done immediately after obtaining the test sample. Also avoid any excessive manipulation of the aggregate, prior to weighing, which could cause a loss of moisture.

D. Calibration of Pycnometer

1. Calibrate the pycnometer by the procedure in IM 307.

E. Test Procedure

1. The test procedure is identical to IM 307 with the exception that the test sample is wet, as received, and not in a saturated surface dry condition. This procedure is intended for determining the moisture content of aggregates for Portland Cement Concrete.

F. Calculation

1. Calculate the moisture content, based on wet sample weight, to the nearest 0.1 percent as follows:

Percent Moisture as received =
$$\frac{(W - W_1)Gs \times 100}{(Gs - 1)s}$$

Where:

- W = Weight in grams of the pycnometer containing a saturated-surface-dry sample of the same weight as "s" and sufficient water to fill the remaining volume of the pycnometer as determined in IM 307.
- W₁ = Weight in grams of the pycnometer containing the wet sample and sufficient amount of water to fill the remaining volume of the pycnometer.
- Gs = Specific gravity of material in a saturated-surface-dry condition. (This is obtained from IM 307 Method).
- s = Weight in grams of wet sample
- 2. The percent of moisture, based on the saturated-surface-dry weight, is calculated as follows:

Percent Moisture (SSD) =
$$\frac{\%\text{Moisture as received}}{100 - \%\text{Moisture as received}} \times 100$$

PROCEDURE B - FREE MOISTURE IN AGGREGATE BY WEIGHT DIFFERENCE

This procedure is an alternate to using a pycnometer and is also intended for determining the moisture content of aggregates for Portland Cement Concrete.

A. Apparatus

- 1. Balance having a capacity of at least 5,000 grams and accurate to 0.5 gram
- B. Preparation of Sample
 - 1. Prepare the test sample identical to that described in Procedure A.
- C. Test Procedure
 - 1. Bring the weighed wet sample to a saturated-surface-dry condition in the manner described in Materials IM 307 and weigh to the nearest 0.5 gram.
- D. Calculation
 - 1. Calculate the moisture content, based on wet weight, to the nearest 0.1 percent as follows:

Percent Moisture =
$$\frac{\text{Weight as received - Weight SSD}}{\text{Weight as received}} \times 100$$

A negative result is due to absorption of the aggregate rather than free moisture.

2. The percent of moisture, based on saturated-surface-dry weight, is calculated to the nearest 0.1 percent as follows:

Percent Moisture (SSD) =
$$\frac{\% \text{ Moisture as received}}{100 - \% \text{ Moisture by wet weight as received}} \times 100$$

or

Percent Moisture (SSD) =
$$\frac{\text{Wet weight - Saturated - surface - dry weight}}{\text{Saturated - surface - dry weight}} \times 100$$

PROCEDURE C - WATER ABSORPTION IN AGGREGATE

This procedure is used for determining absorption of aggregates for use in asphaltic concrete as well as determining specification compliance for absorption.

A. Apparatus

- 1. Balance having the capacity of at least 5,000 grams and accurate to 0.5 gram
- 2. Oven or hot plate

B. Preparation of Sample

- 1. Obtain a test sample of at least 1,000 grams of fine aggregate and 2,000 grams of coarse aggregate by following the appropriate procedure outlined in IM 307.
- 2. When the sample is not in a saturated condition it must be immersed in water at room temperature for a minimum of 15 hours before continuing with the test.
- 3. Allow the saturated sample to attain a surface-dry condition by following the procedure in IM 307.

C. Test Procedure

- 1. Weigh the saturated, surface-dry sample to the nearest 0.5 gram.
- 2. Dry the sample in the oven or on the hot plate or stove to a constant weight.
- 3. Allow the sample to cool and weigh to the nearest 0.5 gram.

D. Calculation

1. The percent absorption, based on the oven dry weight is calculated to the nearest 0.01 percent as follows:

Percent Absorption =

Saturated - surface - dry weight - Oven dry weight
Oven dry weight

IM 336 REDUCING

Matls, IM 336

REDUCING AGGREGATE FIELD SAMPLES TO TEST SAMPLES

SCOPE

This method outlines the proper procedure for reducing an aggregate sample to the proper test sample size.

PROCEDURE

The sample for testing should be approximately of the weight desired, conforming to the sample size for the material as indicated by Office of Materials IM 301. The test sample must be the end result of the sample reduction method. Do not attempt to select a sample to an exact predetermined weight.

I. RIFFLE CHUTE SPLITTING METHOD

A. Apparatus

- 1. Mechanical Splitter Riffle Chute Splitter (conforming to equipment requirements of AASHTO R76)
 - 1) Three catch pans
 - 2) Wide, flat-edged scoop

B. Sample Preparation

1. The sample shall be dry enough to allow free flow of the aggregate through the chutes.

Note: A preliminary reduction of fine aggregate in a damp condition may be made using the 2-inch riffle chute splitter. The resultant sample size shall be not less than 5,000 grams.

C. Test Procedure

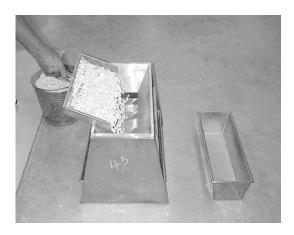
- 1. Place the field sample on a hard, clean surface, such as a counter-top, concrete floor, or in a large, flat pan.
- 2. Thoroughly mix the field sample until it appears homogenous.
- 3. Place a catch pan under the chutes on each side of the splitter.
- 4. Place increments of the field sample on the wide, flat-edged scoop and uniformly distribute it from edge to edge, so when it is introduced into the chutes, approximately equal amounts will flow through each chute.

- 5. Repeat the above step until the entire field sample has been introduced into the chutes. It may be necessary to use a brush to collect the fine material of the sample for splitting.
- 6. The rate at which the sample is introduced shall be such as to allow a free flow of material from the scoop and through the chutes into the catch pans below.
- 7. Use the material contained in one of the catch pans and repeat the previous steps until the sample is reduced to the desired size. Be sure to split entire increments during this procedure.

D. General Comments

- 1. If the catch pans are equal to, or slightly less, than the total combined width of the riffle chutes, they may be used to place the material through the splitter in lieu of using the scoop. <u>Do not</u> use containers longer than the combined width of the riffle chutes to avoid overloading the end chutes.
- 2. Use the size of sample splitter best suited for the maximum particle size of the aggregate to be tested. Generally use the splitters with 1 in. riffle openings for aggregates with a 3/4 in. maximum particle size, and the splitters with 2 in. openings for samples containing larger particle sizes up to 1 3/4 in. Samples of material with particles larger than 1 3/4 in. shall be quartered. (See IV. Below.)





II. STREAMFLOW OR CAROUSEL SPLITTER METHOD

A. Apparatus

- 1. Mechanical Sample Splitter– Streamflow or Carousel Splitter
- 2. Ten Catch Pans
- 3. Buckets

4. Shovel

B. Sample Preparation

1. The sample shall be dry enough to allow free flow of the aggregate through the chutes.

C. Test Procedure

- 1. Place the ten small pans of the splitter in the appropriate area of the splitter.
- 2. Place the entire field sample in buckets. Turn on the splitter and pour material slowly into the top of the hopper.
- 3. Complete the pouring of the entire field sample into the hopper (catch pans will hold one bag without overflowing). If more than one bag is used, you will have to pour each catch pan into separate, larger containers and then resume splitting. It may be necessary to use a brush to collect the fine material of the sample.
- 4. Use all of the material contained in one or more of the catch pans to obtain the desired size.
- D. General Comments: This method of sample reduction is typically not a field method but intended for larger, laboratory- scale samples.



Carousel Splitter

III. MINIATURE STOCKPILE METHOD (Fine Aggregate Only)

A. Apparatus

- 1. Shovel
- 2. Small scoop

B. Sample Preparation

1. This sample reduction method is only for <u>fine</u> aggregate samples in moist condition. Fine aggregates, which are in a substantially surface-dry condition or drier, should be reduced with a sample splitter.

C. Test Procedure

- 1. Place the moist field sample on a hard, clean, level and non-absorbent surface. Thoroughly mix the sample with the shovel and form a "miniature stockpile."
- 2. Obtain the test sample by selecting at least five increments of material at random locations from the miniature stockpile using the scoop.



IV. QUARTERING METHOD

A. Apparatus

- 1. Shovel (square-nosed)
- 2. Brush

3. Quartering Device (optional)

B. Test Procedure

- 1. Place the sample on a hard, clean, smooth surface where there will be neither loss of material from the sample, nor the accidental addition of foreign material.
- 2. Mix the sample thoroughly by turning the entire lot over three times with a shovel. With the last turning, shovel the entire sample into a conical pile by depositing each shovelful on top of the preceding one.
- 3. Carefully flatten the conical pile to a uniform thickness and diameter by pressing down the apex with the shovel, so each quarter will contain the amount of material originally in it.
- 4. Mark the flattened pile into quarters (or use the quartering device) by two lines that intersect at right angles at the center of the pile.
- 5. Remove two diagonally opposite quarters and brush the cleared spaces clean, placing the brushed, fine aggregates into the removed quarters.
- 6. Successively mix and quarter the remaining materials as above, until the sample is reduced to the desired size, with the two remaining quarters giving the sample for the test.

C. General Comments

1. The quartering method is not recommended for sample reduction of coarse aggregate due to potential problems with segregation. This method should only be used when use of a sample splitter is not possible.





IM 344 SHALE - FINE

October 20, 2015 Supersedes October 19, 2004 Matls. IM 344

DETERMINING THE AMOUNT OF SHALE IN FINE AGGREGATE

SCOPE

This test method covers the procedure for the approximate determination of the shale content in fine aggregate. This test method is the field procedure for Laboratory Test Method 209.

PROCEDURE

A. Apparatus

- 1. Balance having a capacity of not less than 1,000 g and sensitive to at least 0.1 g
- 2. A strainer with openings smaller than No. 16 sieve
- 3. Two bowls of sufficient capacity
- 4. A solution of zinc chloride (ZnCl₂) having a specific gravity between 1.950 and 1.999 at 70°F

NOTE: To prepare one gallon of solution, slowly add 5670 g of technical grade zinc chloride to 2248 g of water with constant stirring. The zinc chloride is added slowly to all the needed water to avoid generating excessive heat during the dissolving process. When all zinc chloride is in solution, cool to 70°F and measure specific gravity with a hydrometer. If the sp. gr. is below 1.95, add zinc chloride in 227 g. increments until the sp. gr. of the solution is at least 1.95 at 70°F. It may be necessary to heat the original solution slightly in order to dissolve additional zinc chloride in a reasonable time.

CAUTION: There is no particular hazard from the fumes of the zinc chloride solution, but protective clothing should be worn. This includes gloves, goggles, and face shield. Mix in a well-ventilated area.

- 5. Drying oven or hot plate
- 6. Mixing spoon

B. Sample Preparation

- 1. Select a representative sample by appropriate methods detailed in Materials IM 301 and 336. The weight of the representative sample shall be large enough to yield at least 500 grams of dry material passing the No. 4 sieve.
- 2. Sieve the representative sample over the No. 4 sieve unless the material is Fine Aggregate for use in PC Concrete. In this case, any material retained on the No. 4 sieve is also part of the test sample.
- 3. Dry the test sample to a constant weight, allow to cool, weigh, and record as the Original

Dry Weight of the Test Sample.

4. Sieve the test sample over the No.16 sieve. Discard the material passing this sieve and subject the test sample to the test procedure.

NOTE: The test sample may be accumulated from a completed sieve analysis. This would include the material retained on the No. 8 and No.16 sieves, as well as any material retained on the No. 4 sieve if the intended use is PC Concrete.

The Original Dry weight of the test sample would then be the difference between the Original Dry Weight of the sieve analysis sample and the total of the weights retained on and above the No. 4 sieve. (The test sample weight of Fine Aggregate for PC Concrete would be the Original Dry weight of the sieve analysis sample.)

C. Test Procedure

- 1. Pour the zinc chloride solution into a mixing bowl until the volume of the liquid is at least 3 times the absolute volume of aggregate.
- 2. Stir the fine aggregate sample into the solution until all particles are coated.
- 3. Pour the liquid off into a second container, passing it through the strainer. Make sure that only the floating pieces are poured off and that none of the fine aggregate is decanted onto the skimmer.
- 4. Return to the first container the liquid that has been collected in the second container and after further agitation of the sample by stirring, repeat the decanting process just described until the sample is free of floating pieces.
- 5. Thoroughly wash the removed particles in the strainer to remove the zinc chloride. Dry to a constant weight in an oven at a temperature of $230 \pm 9^{\circ}F$ or on a hot plate at a low heat setting. Weigh to the nearest 0.1 g.

D. Calculations

1. Calculate the percentage of shale (and other low specific gravity materials) by the following formula:

% Shale =
$$\frac{\text{Dry Weight of Washed Decanted Particles (Shale)}}{* \text{Dry Weight of Original Sieve Analysis Sample}} \times 100$$

*This weight includes the material passing the No. 16 sieve and represents the total sample weight of the fine aggregate. Report the result to the nearest 0.1 percent.

IM 368 CLAY & FRIABLE

Matls, IM 368

DETERMINING THE AMOUNT OF CLAY LUMPS & FRIABLE PARTICLES IN AGGREGATES

SCOPE

This test method covers the procedure for the determination of clay lumps and friable particles in aggregates. Clay lumps and friable particles are objectionable materials in the aggregate due to contamination at the time the deposit was formed, at the time of quarrying, or at the time of hauling and handling. Clay lumps and friable particles are considered any agglomerated or soft particles retained on the No. 4 sieve and greater for coarse aggregate or No. 20 sieve for fine aggregates will include such terms as mud and clay balls. For coarse aggregates, Method A or Method B may be used to evaluate either stream flow or stockpile samples. The Engineer shall determine the method most appropriate for individual sources. If a sample does not meet specification limits for either test method, the sample is considered non-compliant.

The Fine Aggregate Clay Lumps & Friable Particles test shall be requested by the DME if problems such as agglomerates or clay lumps are observed in a stockpile. For fine aggregates, either stream flow or stockpile samples may be used for testing.

PROCEDURE

A. Apparatus

- 1. Balance for coarse aggregate A balance having a capacity of at least 5000 grams, accurate to 0.5 gram.
- 2. Balance for fine aggregate A balance having a capacity of at least 1000 grams, accurate to at least 0.1 gram.
- 3. Oven capable of maintaining temperature of 110 ± 5°C (230 ± 9°F) or hot plate used at a reduced temperature, and capable of providing a uniform heat until sample has dried to a constant weight.
- 4. Containers Containers of a size and shape that will permit the spreading of the sample on the bottom in a thin layer.
- 4. Sieves Sieves conforming to AASHTO M92, wire cloth sieves for testing purposes.

COARSE AGGREGATE

- A. Sample
- 1. Coarse Select a representative sample of material retained on the 4.75-mm (No. 4) sieve that will weigh at least 3000 grams.

METHOD A (Field or Hand Pick Test Method)

B. Test Procedure

- 1. Separate clay lumps and friable particles from the test sample by hand picking. The sample may be wetted and decanted if this aids identification. Oven-dry the clay lumps and friable particles to a constant weight.
- 2. Allow the clay lumps and friable particles to cool and determine the dry weight (L).
- 3. Dry the test sample to a constant weight.
- 4. Allow to cool and determine the dry weight (W).

C. Calculation

Calculate the percent of clay lumps and friable particles of coarse aggregates as follows:

$$P = \left(\frac{L}{L+W}\right) X 100$$

Where:

P = percent of clay lumps and friable particles

L = dry weight of clay lumps and friable particles

W = dry weight of test sample

METHOD B (Laboratory Test Method)

D. Test Procedure

- 1. Wash over No. 4 (75-μm) sieve.
- 2. Oven-dry for at least 16 hours at a temperature of $230^{\circ} \pm 9^{\circ}F$ ($110^{\circ}\pm 5^{\circ}$ C)
- 3. Allow sample to cool and determine the dry weight (W).
- 4. Spread sample in a thin layer on the bottom of the container, cover it with water and allow it to soak for a period of 24 \pm 4 hours.
- 5. After the soaking period, any particles that can be broken with fingers into fines removable by wet sieving over the No. 8 (2.36-mm) sieve shall be classified as clay lumps or friable particles.

NOTE: The breaking of clay lumps and/or friable particles shall be accomplished by squeezing and rolling them between the thumb and forefinger. The fingernails or mechanical tools shall not be used to break up the particles nor shall they be pressed against a hard surface.

- 6. Wet sieving is to be accomplished by passing water over the sample through the sieve while manually agitating the sieve, until all undersize has been removed.
- 7. The retained particles shall then be carefully removed from the sieve and dried at a temperature of $230^{\circ} \pm 9^{\circ}F$ ($110^{\circ} \pm 5^{\circ}C$).
- 8. Allow sample to cool, and weigh (R).

E. Calculation

Calculate the percent of clay lumps and friable particles of coarse aggregates as follows:

$$P = \left(\frac{W - R}{W}\right) X 100$$

Where:

P = Percent of clay lumps and friable particles.

W = Dry weight of test sample after washing on the #4 sieve.

R = Dry weight of particles retained on the No. 8 (2.36-mm)(wt. of test sample after removal of clay lumps).

FINE AGGREGATE (Laboratory Test Method)

A. Sample

For a fine aggregate sample, the size of the test sample of aggregate shall be a minimum of 300 grams after drying. For the test procedure, only the material coarser than 1.18 mm (No. 16) sieve will be tested (**See Test Procedure**).

B. Test Procedure

- 1. Oven-dry material to a constant weight at a temperature of 230° ± 9°F (110°± 5° C)
- 2. Allow sample to cool and dry sieve (do not wash) over No. 16 (1.18 mm) sieve.
- 3. From the material retained on the No. 16 (1.18 mm) sieve, measure a test sample of a minimum of 300 grams (W) and record the weight. This will be M1 in the equation below.
- 4. Wash this sample over a 200 mesh sieve (75 μ m) in accordance to AASHTO T11, dry retained material to a constant mass and record the weight. This value will be R1 and M2 in the equations below.
- 5. Spread dried sample in a thin layer on the bottom of a container, cover with water and allow it to soak for a period of 24 ± 4 hours.
- 6. After soaking, any particles that can be broken with fingers into fines that are removable by wet sieving over the No. 20 (0.841 mm) sieve shall be classified as clay lumps or friable particles.

NOTE: The breaking of clay lumps and/or friable particles shall be accomplished by squeezing and rolling them between the thumb and forefinger. The fingernails or mechanical tools shall not be used to break up the particles nor shall they be pressed against a hard surface.

- 7. Wet sieving is to be accomplished by passing water over the sample through the sieve while manually agitating the sieve, until all undersize has been removed.
- 8. The retained particles shall then be carefully removed from the sieve and dried to a constant weight at a temperature of $230^{\circ} \pm 9^{\circ}F$ ($110^{\circ} \pm 5^{\circ}C$).
- 9. Allow sample to cool, and weigh (R2).

C. Calculations

Calculate the percent of adhering particles of fine aggregates as follows:

For the 200 wash (Not to be added to loss total):

$$P_1 = \left(\frac{M_1 - R_1}{M_1}\right) \times 100$$

Where:

 P_1 = Percent of minus 200 mesh particles.

 M_1 = Initial mass of test sample (Coarser than 1.18 mm (No 16) sieve).

 R_1 = Dry weight of particles retained on the No. 200 (75 µm) sieve (wt. of test sample after removal of adhering particles).

Calculate the percent clay lumps and friable particles post soaking, breaking of agglomerates, and sieving on the No. 20 sieve:

$$P_2 = \left(\frac{M_2 - R_2}{M_2}\right) \times 100$$

Where:

 P_2 = Percent of clay lumps and friable particles.

M₂ = Mass of test sample after 200 wash (Coarser than 1.18 mm (No 16) sieve).

 R_2 = Dry weight of particles retained on the No. 20 (0.841 mm) sieve (wt. of test sample after removal of clay lumps).

IM 409 SOURCE APPROVALS

October 21, 2025 Supersedes October 15, 2024

SOURCE APPROVALS FOR AGGREGATES

GENERAL

Written source approval is required for PCC crushed stone, PCC gravel, PCC fine aggregate, and revetment (forms are available at: https://iowadot.gov/construction_materials/Materials-forms or in the appendices of this IM). Only those sources, which can provide aggregates consistently compliant with the applicable specification shall be approved.

For proportioned aggregates, aggregate sources shall not be blended to produce a single stockpile. An aggregate source is defined by an individual A-number. For PCC, approved ledges shall not be blended without written approval.

APPROVAL PROCESS

- A. A producer request for source approval shall be made, in writing, to the appropriate District Materials Engineer with a copy to Geology Section, Construction and Materials Bureau in Ames, lowa. Any production process shall be documented in the source approval and approved by the District Materials Engineer and the Chief Geologist.
- B. Following documentation of the basis of approval (described below), the District Materials Engineer will respond to the Chief Geologist with supportive evidence and recommendations to:
 - 1. Approve the source
 - 2. Not approve the source, or
 - 3. Request that specific additional information is obtained as a basis for a final decision
- C. Upon the signature of the Chief Geologist, the approval will be returned to the District Materials Engineer who will return the signed document to the aggregate producer.

<u>APPROVALS FOR AGGREGATES USED IN PCC</u>

- A. Source approvals shall describe, in detail, any physical limitations of the subject source and any special production methods, or restrictions required to produce specification material.
- B. Preliminary source approvals may be issued whenever sufficient quality information is available. This will expedite the development of new sources or ledges by establishing the primary quality level without requiring production material to be available. Temporary source approvals are granted when historical data provides evidence that quality material can be produced, but further investigation is warranted. A final source approval will follow only after adequate amounts of compliant material have been produced. Aggregate producers may quote from ledges with preliminary approvals assuming full responsibility for the timely delivery of compliant materials to the projects in question.
- C. A new or updated source approval will be required if the aggregate durability of a quarry ledge changes or a new bed grouping is approved. The source approval remains with the source. Any changes in management of the source may be documented by letter and will be recorded in <u>IM T203</u>, with a copy maintained in the District source files and Geology Section of the Materials Laboratory. Changes to production restrictions, resulting from joint

producer/District quality control discussions, may also be documented by letter, which will be signed by the producer and the District Materials Engineer. A copy of this letter will be maintained in the District source file and Geology Section of the Materials Laboratory.

- D. For crushed stone, the ledges shall contain no more than 5% noncompliant materials within the approved bedding planes. At least 95% of carbonate coarse aggregate particles produced by crushing rock shall be derived from ledges in which the rock complies with the requirements for the durability class for which it is being produced.
- E. When processing coarse aggregate for PCC no material larger than the gradation top size may be removed from the product unless allowed by the source approval. When processing multiple PCC products simultaneously, crush to 1.5" nominal before fractionating. Removal of other products may be allowed by the District Materials Engineer if the PCC durability meets or exceeds the original full-face Durability Class and the production method is documented in an amended source approval.
- F. Limestone and Dolomite sources greater than 100 miles from the nearest Iowa DOT District Materials Office or area inspection laboratory may not be allowed to furnish aggregate to Iowa DOT projects. These may be considered too distant to provide source monitoring by Department employees as required in Materials IM 209.

APPROVAL PROCEDURES FOR AGGREGATES USED IN PCC

The basis of approval shall be by one of three methods or combination of methods:

- 1. Service History
- 2. Geologic Correlation
- 3. Testing

A. Approval by Service History

- 1. Aggregate will be considered durable when it does not contribute to the premature deterioration in concrete. Durability classes will be assigned on the basis of qualifying performance in air-entrained concrete pavements of appropriate age.
- 2. Meet the durability requirements of Article 4115.01.

B. Approvals by Geologic Correlation

- 1. Sources may be approved based on geologic correlation to a source with an established service history.
- 2. Sources may be approved if there is a satisfactory similarity to any approved source with no aggregate-related deterioration as determined by the Department through pavement coring and petrographic examination.

C. Approvals by Chemical & Physical Testing

Aggregate sources without qualifying performance records or satisfactory similarity to any approved source can be provisionally assigned to a Durability Class based on physical and chemical tests. To collect samples for the physical and chemical tests, the Producer will

process three (3) 500-ton stockpiles produced at a frequency of one stockpile per 2,000 tons utilizing the intended method of production. The stockpiles shall be identified by number (using signage, 1-3) and arranged so the stockpiles are separate from one another. District personnel shall obtain quality samples of each of the three stockpiles. The stockpiles are not to be disturbed until testing is completed and it is clear that no resampling is required.

For approval, meet Article 4115 specifications and the following requirements:

Table 1. PCC aggregate Durability Class approval requirements based on test limits.

DURABILITY CLASS	QUALITY	TEST LIMITS	TEST METHOD
Class 2	Salt susceptibility quality	Max. 4.5	lowa 223
	Secondary Pore Index	Max. 30	lowa 219
Class 3	Salt susceptibility quality	Max. 1.5	lowa 223
	Secondary Pore Index	Max. 25	lowa 219
Class 3i	Salt susceptibility quality	Max. 1.0	lowa 223
	Secondary Pore Index	Max. 20	lowa 219

NOTE: If there is a discrepancy in classification between Quality Number and Pore Index classification, the source will be assigned to the lower Durability Class.

CONTINUED PCC COARSE AGGREGATE APPROVAL

An approved Portland cement concrete aggregate must have Secondary Pore Index test results of no greater than 26 for a Durability Class 3 or 3i or a Secondary Pore Index test result of no greater than 30 for a Durability Class 2. A pore index failure will trigger an investigation of possible changes to ledge quality and if proper ledge control has been maintained. If the ledge has been properly controlled, a second stockpile sample can be obtained and tested. If the second sample fails, the approval may be suspended until complying test results are obtained or a pavement performance review has been performed with results matching the PCC durability class of the source approval.

PCC FINE AGGREGATE APPROVAL

A. Quality

For Fine Aggregate (glacial sands) for Portland Cement Concrete (4110) and Class L (4111) for Portland Cement Concrete, meet the requirements in the Table below. Sampling for approval should be a minimum of three samples taken at a frequency of one per 2,000 tons or one per week once the working depth has been established.

Table 2. Quality requirements for PCC Fine Aggregate Approval.

Fine Aggregate Quality	Test Limits	Test Method
Shale and Coal	2.0% (maximum)	Materials I.M. 344

B. Gradation

The fineness modulus must be no lower than 2.60. A target fineness modulus (or base-line) will be established for each source at the time of approval. The target should be the average of at least 5 lowa DOT gradations taken at the sampling frequency outlined in Paragraph A. Establishing the target may be supplemented using Producer gradations. Sources with a variation of the fineness modulus of lower than 0.2 and greater than 0.25 from the proposed target will not be approved until the variability is eliminated.

C. The DME may approve a gravel source to allow up to 20 percent crushed particles in the fine aggregate with the concurrence of the Chief Iowa DOT Geologist. This allowance would require a new source approval with a revised target fineness modulus.

Meet the following requirements:

- The proportioning must be through a controlled and measured process.
- The crushed material must be from an approved Class 3 or 3i source with not less than 70 percent igneous and metamorphic particles and meeting the requirements of <u>Article 4115</u> of the Standard Specifications. The crushed material must be from the same source as the natural fine aggregate.
- The fine aggregate angularity as determined using AASHTO T 304 (modified) may not exceed 40%.
- The crushed fine aggregate must meet Gradation 1 and the fineness modulus restrictions listed in this section.
- The crushed material must be compared to the uncrushed and tested using ASTM C 1260 Standard Test Method for Potential Alkali Reactivity of Aggregates (Mortar-Bar Method) and shall not exceed the uncrushed results by 0.10% which is the Precision and Bias of the Test Method. Testing must be done by a certified independent laboratory at the expense of the Producer and reported directly to the DOT Testing Engineer.
- D. With the approval of the DME and the Chief Geologist of the Iowa DOT, natural sand produced simultaneously with coarse gravel PCC aggregate from the same deposits may contain trace amounts of crushed particles in a quantity resulting from the normal crushing and screening of oversize particles to produce *coarse* aggregate. This process shall be annotated on the source approval.
 - The angularity of fine aggregate with the addition of "incidental" crushed material may not exceed the original sand value (as determined using AASHTO T 304 modified) or may not exceed by more than 1% for aspect ratio and roundness as determined through CamSizer analyses.

CONTINUED PCC FINE AGGREGATE APPROVAL

- A. Existing sources with a fine aggregate approval must establish a target fineness modulus, as described above. This should be done using Iowa DOT gradations which may be supplemented with Producer gradations if a correlation exists. Variation from the target fineness modulus should be monitored by both the aggregate Producer and Iowa DOT personnel.
- B. Variation of the fineness modulus of lower than 0.2 and greater than 0.25 from the target should be investigated. Variability in fineness may result in rejection of the stockpile.

STONE FOR REVETMENT

- A. Source approvals, written by the appropriate District Materials Engineer, shall be required for limestone, dolomite, and quartzite materials. The source approvals shall identify the ledges and the types of revetment for which they are approved.
- B. The basis of approval shall be by one of the three methods stipulated in 4130.01:
 - Service History
 - 2. Test Plot Performance (see Appendix F for construction guidelines)
 - 3. Testing
- C. All revetment stone from ledges containing conglomerate or breccia, where the performance history has not been established shall be evaluated using a two-year wet test plot before approval. Conglomerate and breccia shall be defined as any rock that contains clasts (i.e., fragments or pieces) of a pre-existing material.
- D. The distribution of approvals will include the producer and the Materials Engineer.
- E. The District may place restrictions on the revetment approval prohibiting winter production of revetment.
- F. When subsequent performance indicates the source approval to be in error it shall be modified or rescinded as necessary.
- G. For Erosion stone or stone for Gabion baskets the only requirements are the stone shall not exceed a maximum C-Freeze test limit of 15 when tested in accordance with Iowa 211 Method C and the abrasion maximum shall not exceed 50% when tested in accordance with AASHTO T96.
- H. Material meeting the specifications for any of the revetment classes can be certified for use as Erosion Stone or Gabion stone. Otherwise meet the requirements of Article 4130.03 through 4130.08 as appropriate.

APPROVAL PROCEDURES

- A. Approvals by Service History
 - 1. The source approvals shall document the location, age, and sources of all usage forming

the basis of the approvals.

2. The historical usage must conform to the revetment class approved.

B. Approvals by Test Plot Performance

- 1. Test plots may be of any size that incorporates all beds of the ledge under evaluation.
- 2. For Class A, B, C, D, and E revetment, the test plots must be constructed in an environment of wetting and drying cycles combined with seasonal freezing and thawing cycles that meet with the approval of the District Materials Engineer.
- 3. The test plots will be evaluated after two years and shall have no more than 25% of the stones showing cracks or fractures.

C. Approvals by Testing.

- A record of Alumina Content (Iowa DOT Test Method 222) or freeze and thaw tests (Test Method 211, Method A) and Iowa Pore Index Tests (Test Method 219) should exist such that the District Materials Engineer is assured of reasonable conformance to the specifications. When no record exists, test results may be secured from production samples; ledge samples (block stoning), or samples from rock cores.
- 2. When the source test plot or service history is not available, the virgin stone shall meet the following requirements on stone crushed to 3/4 inch to 1 1/2inch (19 mm to 37.5 mm) nominal maximum sizes:

REVETMENT	REVETMENT	TEST	TEST
TYPE	QUALITY	LIMITS	METHOD
Class A, B, C, and E revetment	Alumina	0.7	lowa 222
	A Freeze	10	lowa 211, Method A
	Secondary Pore Index	25	Iowa 219
Class D revetment	C Freeze	10	Iowa 211, Method C

NOTE: Revetment may pass either Alumina or A-Freeze for compliance.

The abrasion loss for all revetment shall not exceed 50% when tested in accordance with AASHTO T96.

OTHER AGGREGATES

- A. When appropriate, and after review and concurrence of the Geologist, the District Materials Engineer may establish source approval procedures, including production restrictions.
- B. A copy of such source approvals, and any subsequent changes to them, shall be provided to the Geologist in the Construction and Materials Bureau.
- C. The District aggregate source files should retain all documentation of materials approved for production, including production equipment, production methods, restrictions, etc.

IM T-203 AGGREGATE SOURCES



GENERAL AGGREGATE SOURCE INFORMATION

GENERAL

classification as defined herein for aggregates used in Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) construction, durability class for coarse aggregates used in Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) construction, and Approved Fine Aggregate. Upon request, new sources or different combinations of beds within an existing source can be evaluated for Only those sources which have been sampled or tested within the last ten years are listed. This listing additionally ranks sources in accordance with a frictional classification. These rankings do not in any way waive the normal quality requirements for the particular types of aggregates indicated in contract documents.

Aggregate sources are continuously updated and the most current version of this IM can be found on the Materials Approved Product List Enterprise (MAPLE) website at https://maple.iowadot.gov/

Products listed in this document may not always be available. Contact the supplier for availability.

Transload facilites are throughtout the state. Contract the facilites to determine aggregate availability. Transloads Facilites Report

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE AGGREGATES

Aggregates shall be produced from sources approved in accordance with the requirements of Office of Materials IM 409. The engineer may approve scalping of some portion of the coarser fraction. All aggregates produced and inspected for intended use in contracts under lowa Department of Transportation Specifications shall be stored in identifiable stockpiles unless they are being delivered as produced

DURABILITY CLASSIFICATION

The coarse aggregates have been divided into three classes in accordance with their durability level as determined by performance or laboratory testing.

Class 2 durability aggregates will produce no deterioration of pavements of the non-interstate segments of the road system after 15 years and only minimal deterioration in pavements after 20 years. Class 3 durability aggregates will produce no deterioration of pavements of non-interstate segments of the road system after 20 years of age and less than deterioration of the joints after 25 years. Class 3i durability aggregates will produce no deterioration of the interstate road system after 30 years of service and less than 5% deterioration of the joints after 35

NOTE: Those sources with a "B" in their durability class designation are approved for 1/2 in. Bridge Deck Overlay/Repair material

HOT MIX ASPHALT AGGREGATES

increases. One or more friction types may be specified for use in pavement surface courses. If a type is not specified in the contract documents, Type 5 or better will Aggregates for HMA construction have been classified into five main functional types in accordance with their frictional characteristics. Those aggregates with the potential to develop the greatest amount of friction under traffic conditions are classified as Type 1 with the potential for friction decreasing as the type number be acceptable. Tentative bed limitations are shown in this publication.

The frictional classification types are listed and defined in order of descending quality as follows.

such as calcined bauxite (synthetic) and emery (natural). They are not available from lowa sources. Due to their high cost, these aggregates would be specified only hardness range of 7 to 9) bonded together by a slightly softer matrix. These aggregates are typified by those developed for and used by the grinding-wheel industry Type 1: Aggregates, which are generally, a heterogeneous combination of minerals with coarse-grained microstructure of very hard particles (generally, a Mohs for use in extremely critical situations.

Type 2: Natural aggregates in this class are crushed quartzite and both fine and coarse-grained crushed igneous rocks. The mineral grains in these materials generally have a Mohs hardness range of 5 to 7. Synthetic aggregates in this class are some air-cooled steel furnace slags and others with similar characteristics. For asphalt mixtures, pipestone and sandstone in quartzite may not exceed 5 percent.

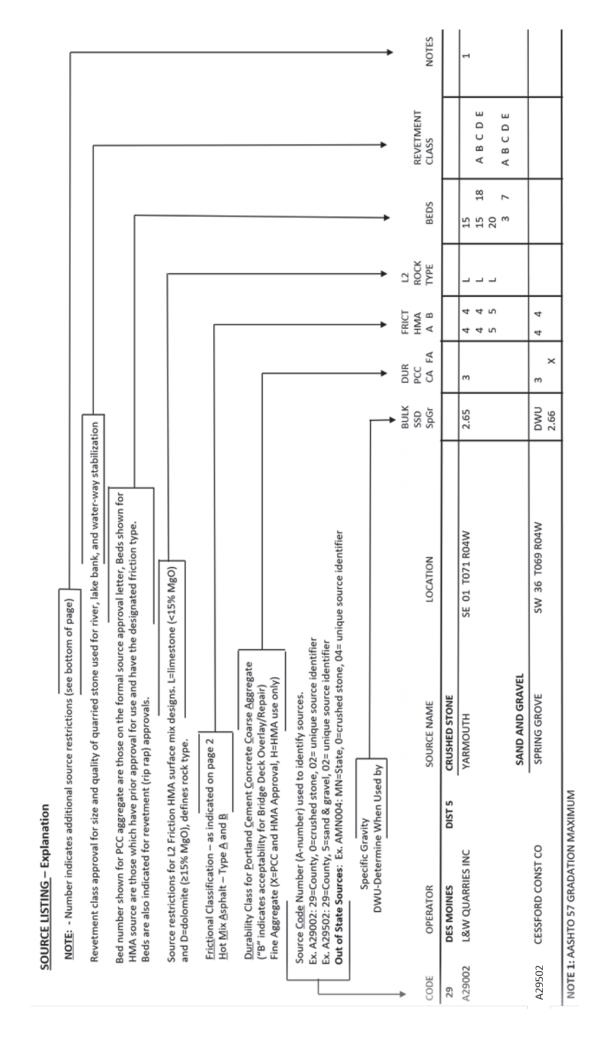
Type 3: Natural aggregates in this class are crushed gravels. The crushed gravels shall contain 40% or more igneous and metamorphic particles. Synthetic aggregates in this class are the expanded shales with a Los Angeles abrasion loss less than 35 percent. Type 4: Aggregates crushed from dolomitic or limestone ledges in which 80 percent of the grains are 20 microns or larger. The mineral grains in the approved ledges for this classification generally have a Mohs hardness range of 3 to 4. For natural gravels, the Type 5 carbonate (see below) particles, as a fraction of the total material, shall not exceed the non-carbonate particles by more than 20 percent.

Type 5: Aggregates crushed from dolomitic or limestone ledges in which 20 percent or more of the grains are 30 microns or smaller.

REVETMENT CLASSIFICATIONS

Revetment or rip-rap is rock or other material used to armor bridge abutments, pilings, and rivers or shorelines against scour and water erosion. The lowa DOT uses five Classes of Revetment based on the size of the aggregate. See the table below for nominal top size. The Engineer may approve revetment containing material larger than the nominal top size. For this product, individual beds are approved at each source based on quality and bed thickness.

Revetment Class	Nominal top size
Class A	400 pounds
Class B	650 pounds
Class C	450 pounds
Class D and Class E	250 pounds



U	٩
ß	4
C	٠.
ñ	G
Ε	3
Ė	J
c	٦
>	1
ũ	
E E	
r,	
_	7
E	4
R	ч
1	9
j	ŋ
P.	4
ם	4
5	ŀ.
н	
C	
ř	ĥ
Ū	Ų
Ñ	ď
-	ч
ß	я
۳	4
Þ	>
r	
H	٦
Ė	4
÷	ľ
۲)
Ñ	Ä
r	ч
ı.	
Þ	٠
. '	٦
Ŀ	4
	4
_	
Ė	ċ
z	3
z	3
7	3
No.	į
N P	
N P	
N P	
NEW C	
N P	

21 T77N R31W	CODE OPERATOR	SOURCE NAME	LOCATION	BULK SSD SpGr	DUR PCC CA FA	FRICT HMA A B	CT L2 ROCK B TYPE	CK PE BEDS	REVETMENT CLASS	NOTES
1500 SCHILDBERG CONSTRUCTION CO MENIO	DIST	CRUSHED STONE								
1000 SCHILDBERG CONSTRUCTION CO JUETERSON JUETER	SCHILDBERG CONSTRUCTION	MENLO	21 T77N R31					5 A 4	ABCDE	
DANS SCHILDERG CONSTRUCTION CO DISPERSON DISPERS	SCHILDBERG CONSTRUCTION	HOWE	1 T76N				0	. D C	C	
ADAMS ADAM	SCHILDBERG CONSTRUCTION	JEFFERSON	17 T77N				10.10		1	
Name	ADAMS	- 1					+	D D		
ALTAMAKEE POSTITIORERG CONSTRUCTION CO CRONING POSTITIORERG CONSTRUCTION CO CRONING POSTITIORERG CONSTRUCTION CO POSTITIORERG	SCHILDBERG CONSTRUCTION CO		14 T73N			Ĺ	-	1.1	О	
NET PRODUCTS INC MEXTORD	12004 SCHILDBERG CONSTRUCTION	CORNING	08 T71N			7		3-5	D	
BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC MEXFORD NE 36 T98N R03M 2.7 31 A 4 D 12-8 4 D 12-8 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC MACCABE NE 6 T97N R05M R05M R05M R05M R05M R05M R05M R05M	ALLAMAKEE DIST									
BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC LANGE E2 17 196N ROGM 2.6 3 4 4 1 1-8 1-8 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC NUCABE SE 17 100NROGM NUE 6 1797N ROGM 3.1 4 4 1 1-5 1-6 SKYLINE MATERIALS LTD HAMMEL-BOONIES SM 2 179N ROGM DWU 3.1 4 4 1 1-5 1-6 SKYLINE MATERIALS LTD HAMMEL-BOONIES SM 2 179N ROGM DWU 3.1 4 4 1 1-5 1-6 SKYLINE MATERIALS LTD LIVINGOOD SM 2 179N ROGM DWU 3.1 4 4 1 1-5 2-7 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC BYRISHING ROCK PRODUCTS INC RIEHM SE 2 179N ROGM DWU 3.1 4 4 D 1-3 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC DEE SM 29 179N ROGM DWU 3.1 4 4 D 1-3 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC MOHS SM 29 179N ROGM DWU 2.6 5 5 1-3 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC GREEN NW 16 179N ROGM DWU 2.6 5 5 1-2 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC WESSYILLE RESTORN ROGM	BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS	WEXFORD	36 T98N		3i		\vdash	l i		
BRUDENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC LANGE LANGE E2 17 196N RO6M 2.6 3 4 4 1 2.5 BRUDENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC MCCABE SKYLINE MATERIALS LTD NC 6 197N RO5M DMU 3.1 4 4 1 1.5 SKYLINE MATERIALS LTD LIVINGOOD SW 7 196N RO6M SW 7 196N RO6M MU 3.1 4 4 1 L 1.5 SKYLINE MATERIALS LTD LIVINGOOD SKRISON SW 7 196N RO6M MU 3.1 4 4 1 L 4.7 BRUBNING ROCK PRODUCTS INC BKRUSHING ROCK PRODUCTS INC SKRISON SKRISON SKR 3 199N RO4M MU 3.1 4 4 D D 1.4 BRUBNING ROCK PRODUCTS INC CHURCHTOWN SKR 2 199N RO4M SKR 2 199N RO4M SKR 2 199N RO4M MU 3.1 4 4 D D 1.4 BRUBNING ROCK PRODUCTS INC MOHS MOHS SKR 2 199N RO4M SKR 2 199N RO4M SKR 2 199N RO4M MU 3.1 4 4 D D 1.4 BRUBNING ROCK PRODUCTS INC GREEN ROSSYLLLE SKR 2 199N RO6M S.63 3.4 4 D 1.2 BRUBNIN								∞ 1	ے د م	
BKUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC MCCABE MCCABE NE F 17 T100NR NGW NM 3 i 4 4 L 1-5 SKYLINE MATERIALS LTD HAMMEL-BOONIES NR 7 196N NGW NW 3 i 4 4 1 1-4 SKYLINE MATERIALS LTD LIVINGODD LIVINGODD NW 2 196N NGW NG 4 4 1 4-4 1	BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS	LANGE	17 T96N		m			S	E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	
SKYLINE MATERIALS LTD RUDE RUDE SE 17 T100NR06M MMS MMS T4 4 DAGE SKYLINE MATERIALS LTD HAMMEL-BOONIES SK 2 T99N R06M MM 31 4 4 1 A 4 4 L 4 - 7 SKYLINE MATERIALS LIVINGOOD SKYLINE MATERIALS SKYLINE MATERIALS </td <td>BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS</td> <td>MCCABE</td> <td>NL61 9</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1-5</td> <td></td> <td></td>	BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS	MCCABE	NL61 9					1-5		
BKUCENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC HAMMEL-BOONIES SW 7 T96N RO6M AM 7 T96N RO6M AM 4 4 A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	SKYLINE MATERIALS	RUDE	17 T100N							
SKYLINE MATERIALS LTD LIVINGOOD LIVINGOOD SW 7 T96N R06M A 7 T96N R06M A 4 A L A A L A L A A L A A L <t< td=""><td>BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS</td><td>HAMMEL-BOONIES</td><td>2 T99N</td><td>DMO</td><td>31</td><td></td><td></td><td>-4</td><td>ABCDE</td><td></td></t<>	BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS	HAMMEL-BOONIES	2 T99N	DMO	31			-4	ABCDE	
BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC BYRNES SE 25 T99N ROGM SE 19 T96N ROGM SE 11 T99N ROGM SE 21 T9	SKYLINE MATERIALS	LIVINGOOD	N96I /					4-7		
BALDENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC BIRMES SE 20 199N ROW SE			E L			-		/ - 7		
BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC SHERM SE 19 196N ROFM SE 21 199N ROFM SE 21 199	BRUENING ROCK PRODUCI'S	BYKNES I.pnmin	Neet cz					FITT.T. FACE	Д С Е	
RIEHM CONSTRUCTION CO INC RIEHM RIEHM CONSTRUCTION CO INC RIEHM CONSTRUCTION CO	BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS	SWENSON	19 T96N)	
BARD MATERIALS MOHS DEE PRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INCHORD DEE PROTUCT POWN SE 21 T99N R04M SN 29 T99N R04M 31 4 4 B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B	RIEHM CONSTRUCTION CO I	RIEHM	7 T100N	DMC	31			- 1	BCD	
BARD MATERIALS CHURCHTOWN SW 29 T99N R04M R04M A 4 4 D 3 B 3 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC POSTVILLE SW 16 T96N R06M 2.61 3 A 4 D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS	DEE	21 T99N	DMU	31			I A:	ABCDE	
BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC MOHS POSTVILLE SM 10 3 4 4 4 D 3 1-2 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC POSTVILLE NM 16 196N RO6M 2.61 3 4 4 4 1-4		CHURCHIOWN	29 T99N					- 1		
BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC MOHS MOHS SW 29 T96N R04W DWU 2 5 1-2 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC POSTVILLE SW 16 T96N R06W 2.61 3 4 4 L 2-5 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC ROSSVILLE NE 35 T97N R05W 2.63 3 4 4 L 2-3 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC WEST RIDGE NE 8 T98N R06W 4 4 L 1-3 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC WEST RIDGE SW 33 T98N R04W SW 33 T98N R04W 4 L L 1-5										
BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC POSTVILLE SW 16 T96N R06W 2.61 3 4 4 L-4 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC GREEN NW 16 T96N R06W 2.63 3 4 4 L 2-5 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC ROSSVILLE NE 35 T97N R05W 4 4 L 1-3 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC WEST RIDGE NE 8 T98N R06W 4 4 L 1-5 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC ELON SW 33 T98N R04W SW 33 T98N R04W A L L L L	6 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC	MOHS	29 T96N	DMC	0			1		
BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC ROSSVILLE BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC ROSSVILLE BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC WEST RIDGE BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC ELON SW 33 T98N R04W 1 - 3 1 - 3 1 - 3 1 - 3 1 - 3 1 - 4 1 L - 2 2 - 3 3 R 4 R L L L - 3 1	BELIENTING ROCK PROPILETS	FOSTITITY FOR	16 T96N R		m			1 1		
BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC GREEN MW 16 T96N R.06M 2.63 3 4 4 L 2-3 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC WEST RIDGE NE 3 1-3 4 4 L 1-3 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC WEST RIDGE SW 33 T98N RO6W R L 1-5				•	,			- 1		
BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC ROSSVILLE NE 35 T97N R05W 4 4 L 1- BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC WEST RIDGE NE 8 T98N R06W PRODUCTS INC LON	BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS	GREEN	16 T96N		m			C)		
BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC ROSSVILLE BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC WEST RIDGE BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC ELON BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC ELON			;					1	ABCDE	
BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC ELON STORE SW 33 T98N	BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC	ROSSVILLE	35 T97N					1	C M	
	BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC	WEST NIDGE ELON	33 T98N							
26 T97N	RAINBOW QUARRY	RAINBOW	26 T97N					FULL FACE	D	

ß
r-1
頖
U.
伀
E
\asymp
\circ
Ñ
闰
н
H
Ŋ
U
ഥ
W.
벍
Ü
ŏ
Z
-
闰
⊳
н
ᆸ
只
\cup
₫
×
~
н
H
z
闰
\overline{c}
囯
\mathbb{Z}

TO THE RELEASE OF THE PARTY OF	TANK TANK TANK	F E & 5 () F	BULK DUR	F	E G	L2 ROCK	REVETMENT	C E
UDE OFERATOR	Z	LOCALION	ŀ	FA A	-' Д		CLASS	NOTES
3 ALLAMAKEE DIST 2	CRUSHED STONE					CONTINUED		
	RAINBOW	SE 26 T97N R05W				1-5	ABCDE	
A03066 SKYLINE MATERIALS LTD	ELSBERN	29 T97N	2.61 3	4			B C D	
A03068 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC	JEFFERSON	30 T97N		2	2 L			
A03072 STRONG ROCK & GRAVEL	STRONG	24 T99N		4		<u>⊢</u>	ABCDE	
A03074 RON WEYMILLER	WW	12 T100N						
	SAND AND GRAVEL							
A03502 SKYLINE MATERIALS LTD	HARPERS FERRY	SW 7 T97N R02W	9	m	m			
BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS	HAMMEI-BOONI ES	SW 2 T99N R06W		Н 4	4			
BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS		N66I 60		н				
A03520 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC	IVERSON 2	N661 8	2.65	×				
4 APPANOOSE DIST 5	CRUSHED STONE			+	\dagger			
A04016 CANTERA AGGREGATES	WALNUT CITY	CT 35 T70N R19W	2.7 2	S	t	T	Ω	\vdash
				Ŋ	2 L			
A04018 L&W QUARRIES INC	CLARKDALE #8	SE 15 T69N R18W			Ŋ	4 -		
						1 C	М	
A04020 CANTERA AGGREGATES	PLANO	5 T69N R19W		Ŋ	2 L			2
A04022 CANTERA AGGREGATES	CONFIDENCE	20 T70N R19W		Ŋ	Ŋ	3 BED 1	C C M	
5 AUDUBON DIST 4	SAND AND GRAVEL			H	t			
A05506 HALLETT MATERIALS CO	EXIRA	SW 8 T78N R35W	2.68 3i	М	m			
			9	×	1			
6 BENTON DIST 6								
A06006 WENDLING QUARRIES INC	GARRISON B	NE 33 T85N R11W	2.64 2	4	4 L	6-1		
				ιΩ		6-28 6-28 7-30 7-30 7-30 7-30 7-30 7-30 7-30 7-30	لت الت الت	
						7 7))	
				Ŋ		32-		
A06012 WENDLING QUARRIES INC	JABENS	SW 7 T85N R11W	DWU 2	ıΩı	1 L		1	
				Ω ·		9-1	A B C C C I	
			m	4 4		7 1 0	C D	
				r 7			Ω	
				4		20-2	ABCDE	
				-	1	1 1	a	
NOTE 1: AASHTO 6/ GRADATION #5 40% MAXIMUM; RESTRICTION DOE	S NOT APPLY TO	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE						

NOTE 1: AASHTO 67 GRADATION #5 40% MAXIMUM; RESTRICTION DOES NOT APPLY TO STRUCTURAL CONCRETE NOTE 2: BED 1, LOWER HALF ONLY

GGREGATE SOURCES	
GREGATE SOURCI	
GREGATE SOURC	
GREGATE SOUR	
GREGATE SOUI	
GREGATE SOU	
GREGATE SO	
GREGATE S	
GREGATE	
GREGATE	
GREGAT	
GREGAT	
GREGAT	
GREGA	
GREGA	
GREC	
GRE	
GR	
U	
U	
ă	
14	
丘	
⊳	
н	
Ξ.	
Н	
U	
ă	
14	
×	
2	
Н	
Н	
Е	
Ż	
[2]	
5	
ũ	
보	
2	
щ	

CODE OPERATOR	SOURCE NAME	LOCATION	SpGr	CA FA	A A B	TYPE	E BEDS	KEVETMENT CLASS	NOTES
6 BENTON	DIST 6 CRUSHED STONE		1			Г	S		L
A06014 WENDLING QUARRIES INC	VINTON-MILROY	S2 10 T85N R10W			4	Н	1-4	Ω	
A06016 WENDLING QUARRIES INC	COOTS	SW 36 T86N R11W					ZA ON	Д	
	SAND AND GRAVEL								
A06504 WENDLING QUARRIES INC A06508 WENDLING QUARRIES INC	COOTS SAND/VINTON BRIGHT SAND	SW 31 T86N R10W NW 28 T86N R10W	2.65	XH	е е				
BLACK HAWK	DIST 2 CRUSHED STONE								
A07004 BMC AGGREGATES LC	WATERLOO SOUTH	NW 18 T87N R12W	DMU	m	5 4 4	нн	25 17-24		
							~~ ~~	A B C D E	
							1-23	E E C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	
A07008 BMC AGGREGATES LC	MORGAN	NE 15 T89N R12W	2.48	-T ::	4 4	ΗС			
				I)			OF 9		
					വവ		1-3 4A-4B		
A07018 BMC AGGREGATES LC	RAYMOND-PESKE	SW 1 T88N R12W	2.66	0.0					
			2 N.C.	1 ()					
			2.59	2			3-10		
							1-10	A B C D E	
A07020 BMC AGGREGATES LC	STEINBRON	SE 1 T88N R11W	2.0	m c	4 4	ΗН	1B 1 k L		
A07022 BMC AGGREGATES LC	MESSERLY SAND AND CRAVET.	NE 8 T90N R14W	1	۸			4		
A07504 BMC AGGREGATES LC		SW 9 T89N R13W	(, h	т т	-			L
A07506 WENDLING QUARRIES INC	ASPRO	NW 1 T88N R13W	N (< ;	4 4				
A07508 BMC AGGREGATES LC	GILBERTVILLE	16 T88N R12W	2.6 DWU	× ×	4				
A07512 BMC AGGREGATES LC A07518 BMC AGGREGATES LC	ZEIEN S&G JANESVILLE	NW 23 T87N R12W NE 14 T90N R14W	7 7 9	< ×	m				
A07520 BENTONS SAND & GRAVEL	BENTON'S LAKE	1 T89N R14W	7.00	$\times \times$					

Ω3
囯
\Box
\sim
岜
\sim
0
ŭ
Ω
国
8
5
K.
(17
\simeq
띡
24
rh.
g
Ċ.
ď
ď
区区
ď
区区
TVE A
TIVE A
CTIVE A
CTIVE A
ACTIVE A
ACTIVE A
Z ACTIVE A
Y ACTIVE A
LY ACTIVE A
TLY ACTIVE A
TLY ACTIVE A
LY ACTIVE A
TLY ACTIVE A
CENTLY ACTIVE A
ENTLY ACTIVE A
RECENTLY ACTIVE A
ECENTLY ACTIVE A

CODE OPERATOR	SOURCE NAME	LOCATION	BULK SSD SpGr	DUR PCC CA FA	FRICT HMA	L2 ROCK TYPE	BEDS	REVETMENT CLASS	NOTES
8 BOONE DIST 1	SAND AND GRAVEL								
A08504 STRATFORD GRAVEL INC	JENSEN	35 T85N R2		H					
A08526 STRATFORD GRAVEL INC	POWERS	SE 29 T84N R28W		H					
A08528 STRATFORD GRAVEL INC	LEININGER	26 T85N R2		H					
9 BREMER DIST 2	CRUSHED STONE								
A09002 BMC AGGREGATES LC	FREDERIKA	N			ш)				
A09006 BMC AGGREGATES LC	TRIPOLI-PLATTE	36 T93N R1	N	3iB	4 4	D 1	9-	B C D	
			9.	-H		Ω	-4	ABCDE	
A09008 BMC AGGREGATES LC	DENVER #2	NE 20 T91N R13W						BCD	
	SAND AND GRAVEL								
	TRIPOLI-PLATTE	36 T93N R1		H					
A09510 CROELL REDI MIX	PLAINFIELD/ADAMS	NE 32 T93N R14W	\bowtie	×					
A09512 BMC AGGREGATES LC	BOEVERS	31 T92N	9.	×					
10 BUCHANAN DIST 6	CRUSHED STONE								
A10002 BARD MATERIALS	WESTON-LAMONT	NW 14 T90N R07W	2.6	3iB		Ω	9-	B C D	
			2.57	-H		Ω	-7	BCD	
			9	31		Ω	6-	U	
						О	- 1		
A10004 BMC AGGREGATES LC	BLOOM-JESUP	SW 32 T89N R10W	2.63	m	4 4	Ц	- 2	ABCDE	
								Д	
A10008 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC	OELWEIN	NW 2 T90N R09W	2.65	31	4 4	<u>Д</u>		ABCDE	
							9 -		
	HAZELTON	NW 11 T90N R09W	2.63	31B				ABCDE	
AIOOIZ BMC AGGREGALES EC	MILLER INDEPENDENCE ORIWEIN #1	2 TOON DO				H	τ-		
BMC AGGREGATES	= #	TOON BO	7 67	۲-	0 4	1 0	1 T		
			•			1	-17	A B C D E	
A10022 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC	BROOKS	NW 2 T88N R09W	2.6	31	4 4	Ы			
					Ŋ		9-		
A10024 BMC AGGREGATES LC	RASMUSSEN #2	SE 21 T88N R08W					1-6 + QRY	О	
							LR		
	HERTZBERGER	NE 36 T87N R10W	(í	(1	
BARD MATERIALS	SOUTH AURORA	LV TYON KO	2.63	31B	4.	<u> </u>	Υ) 	ABCDE	
BMC AGGREGATES LC	ZUPKE-OELWEIN	TOON KO							
BRUENING ROCK F	BRANDON I-380	23 T8/N RI							
A10044 BMC AGGREGATES LC		8 H 9							
	SAND AND GRAVEL								
A10516 BMC AGGREGATES LC	MILLER	NW 14 T88N R09W	2.65	×					

Matls. IM T203

FRICT L2

BULK DUR

July 22, 2025

RECENTLY ACTIVE AGGREGATE SOURCES

A	CODE OPERATOR	SOURCE NAME	LOCATION	SpGr CA	FA A	М	TYPE BEDS	CLASS	NOTES
BROWNING ROCK PRODUCTS INC CRAMERS SHA 1990 N BOWN X M M M M M M M M M	BUCHANAN DIST	SAND AND					CONTINUE		
NEW OWN NOTE NOTE NOTE NOTE NOTE NOTE NOTE NOT	BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS	BROOKS	2 T88N	DMU	×				
BRIGHENING GRAVEL SEE 10 750 N FOR 2.64 X	BARD MATERIALS	NIEMANN-DECKER	14 T90N	9.	×				
NEW CONTINUE NEW	1524 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS	CRAWFORD	10 T90N	9	×				
PROPERIOR CRAYER COUNTY CO	BUENA VISTA DIST	SAND AND							
National Property Reduces Calculated Book Registration	BUENA	MARATHON	19 T93N						
Pattern Patt	REDINGS GRAVEL & EXCAVATING	OATMAN	18 T90N						
No. 27 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 1		SIOUX RAPIDS	12 T93N	-					
WIGHTHERELL, SAND 6 CRAVEL DIST 2 CRUSHED STONE OF THERELL OF THEREL	STRATFORD GRAVEL	MOLGAARD	3 T93N		H				
BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC TLOBEN NW 25 T93N R17M C 4-16 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC TLOBEN NW 25 T93N R17M 5 5 L 4-16 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC CLARKSVILLE NR 16 T92N R18M 5 5 L 1-11 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC MIEGRANN-BRISTOM SE 23 T92N R18M 5 5 L 1-10 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC MIEGRANN-BRISTOM SE 23 T92N R18M 5 5 L 1-10 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC MIEGRAN-BRISTOM NB 27 T91N R18M 5 5 L 1-11 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC MIEGRANEL NW 21 T91N R18M 5 5 L 1-18 CROELL REDI MIX CLARKSVILLE NW 21 T91N R18M 5 5 L 1-18 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC CLARKSVILLE NW 21 T91N R18M 5 5 L 1-18 CROELL REDI MIX CLARKSVILLE NW 21 T91N R18M 5 5 L 1-18 BRUE AGGREGATES LC SHELL ROCK-ADAMS NEAR T99N R18M 5 6 L 1-18 BRUE AGGREGATES LC ARANDARD GRAVEL A 4 4 A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	WETHERELL SAND &	WETHERELL	2 T93N	-	H				
HUENDING ROCK PRODUCTS INC HUBBEN HUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC CLARKCYLILE BUC AGGREGATES LC CARCCY PRODUCTS INC BUC AGGREGATES LC CLARKCYLILE BUC AGGREGATES LC CLARKCYLILE BUC AGGREGATES LC CLARKCYLILE BUC AGGREGATES LC CARCCY PRODUCTS INC BUC AGGREGATES LC CARCCY RODUCTS INC BUC AGGREGATES LC CLARKCYLILE BUC AGGREGATES LC CLARKCYLILE BUC AGGREGATES LC CARCCY RODUCTS INC CARCCY RODUCTS INC BUC AGGREGATES LC CARCCY RODUCTS INC CA	BUTLER DIST	CRUSHED							
SKILING ROCK PRODUCTS INC FLORRY-STEERE CT 8 193N R17N S 1-21	BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS	LUBBEN	25 T93N R1		2		4-1		
ERUENTING FOCK PRODUCTS INC CLAARKSVILLE BNC AGGREGATES LC CLAARKSVILLE BNC AGGREGATES LC CLAARKSVILLE CLAARKSVILLE BNC AGGREGATES LC CLAARKSVILLE CLAARKSVILLE CLAARKSVILLE BRUENING FOCK PRODUCTS INC BRUENING FOCK PRODUCTS INC BRUENING FOCK PRODUCTS INC CLARKSVILLE BRUENING FOCK PRODUCTS INC BRUENING FOCK PRODUCTS INC CLARKSVILLE CROELL REDI MIX CROELL REDI MIX CROELL REDI MIX BRUENING FOCK PRODUCTS INC BRUENING FOCK PRODUCTS INC CROELL REDI MIX CROELL REDI MIX CROELL REDI MIX BRUENING FOCK PRODUCTS INC CROELL REDI MIX CROELL REDI MIX BRUENING FOCK PRODUCTS INC CROELL REDI MIX CROELL REDI MIX BRUENING FOCK PRODUCTS INC CROELL REDI MIX BRUENING FOCK PRODUCTS INC CROELL REDI MIX CROELL REDI MIX BRUENING FOCK PRODUCTS INC CROELL REDI MIX CROELL REDI MIX BRUENING FOCK PRODUCTS INC CROELL REDI MIX CROELL REDI MIX CROELL REDI MIX BRUENING FOCK PRODUCTS INC CROELL REDI MIX CROELL REDI MIX CROELL REDI MIX CROELL REDI MIX BRUENING FOCK PRODUCTS INC CROELL REDI MIX CROEL						2	1		
SECONDING NOTE PRODUCTS INC FLORRY-STEERE NE 193N R17W SE 0 T93N R18W SE 0 T93N R							7	О	
SKYLINE MATERIALS LTD CLARKSVILLE NE 16 T92N R15M 5 5 L L 1-4 BMC AGGREGATES LC OLTWAN NE GRANN-BRISTOM NE GRANN-BRISTOM SE 2 T92N R16M 5 5 L 1-70P 1/2 BRUDENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC MINEGRANN-BRISTOM NENDS # 2 NW 21 T91N R18M 5 5 L 17-18 ERDEL REDI MIX SAND AND GRAVEL NW 1 T92N R16M 2.67 Z A 4 4 1-5 ERDEL REDI MIX CLARKSVILLE NW 1 T93N R16M 2.67 Z A 4 4 1-5 ENDEL REDI MIX CLARKSVILLE NW 1 T93N R16M 2.67 Z A 4 4 1-5 ENDEL REDI MIX SHELL ROCK-ADAMS NE 3 T91N R15M 2.67 Z A 4 4 1-5 ENCELL REDI MIX HOBSON SHELL ROCK-ADAMS NE 3 T91N R15M 2.67 Z A 4 4 1-5 ENCELL REDI MIX HOBSON SHELL ROCK-ADAMS NE 3 T91N R15M 2.67 Z A 4 4 1-5 ENCAGREGATES LC HOBSON SHELL ROCK-ADAMS NE 2 T95N R15M 2.67 Z A 4 4 1-5 TRANSPAND, GRAVEL, ROCK FROM SAMD MOHR	BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS	FLORRY-STEERE	8 T93N R1				1-1		
BANCA GACRECATES IC		CLARKSVILLE	16 T92N R1		Ω.				
PRUEBINING ROCK PRODUCTS INC NIEGMANN-BRISTOW SE 23 T92N R18W SW 28 T90N R19W SW 28 T90N R19		OLTMAN	8 T91N R1		Ω.		1-4		
BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC BRUNS #2 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC BRUNS #2 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC BRUNS #2 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC BRUNS #2 SAND AND GRAVEL BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC CROELL REDI MIX CROELL REDI MIX BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC CROELL REDI MIX CROELL REDI MIX BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC CROELL REDI MIX CROEL REDI MIX CROELL REDI MIX CROELL REDI							TOP 1/		
BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC NEIGEMANN-BRISTOM SE 23 T92N R18M SM 28 T90N R16M SM 28 T90N R16M R34M SM 28 T90N R16M SM 28 T90N R16M R16M SM 28 T90N R16M R16M SM 28 T90N R16M SM 28 T90N R16M SM 28 T90N R16M SM 28 T90N R16M							0 E U		
BRUENING FOCK PRODUCTS INC MIEGMANN-BRISTOM SE 23 T92N R18W A 1 T 1 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC ASAD AND CRAVEL NW 21 T91N R18W 2.67 A 4 1 1 CROELL REDI MIX CLARKSVILLE NW 1 T92N R16W 2.67 2 4 4 4					. LO		17-1	n 0	
BRUDENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC BRUNES #2 SM 28 T90N R18M SM 21 T91N R18M SM 21 T91N R18M T 5 T -5 CROELL REDI MIX CLARKSVILLE CLARKSVILLE NW 1 T92N R16M 2.67 X 4 4 4	BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS	WIEGMANN-BRISTOW	23 T92N R1)		1-11	1	
BRUDENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC SAND AND GRAVEL NW 1 T92N R16M 1.67 2.67 <th< td=""><td>BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS</td><td>NEYMEYER</td><td>28 T90N R1</td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>	BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS	NEYMEYER	28 T90N R1	-					
CROELL REDI MIX CLARKSVILLE NW 1 792N R16W 2.67 X 4 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC JENSEM JENSEM JENSEM SELL ROCK-ADAMS NE 3 791N R16W 2.67 X 4 ENCHELL REDI MIX PREKERSBURG PARKERSBURG E2 19 790N R16W DW 2.67 X 3 EMEC AGGREGATES LC BMC AGGREGATES LC	BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS	BRUNS #2	21 T91N R1			Ŋ	- 1	Д	
CROELL REDI MIX CLARKSVILLE CLARKSVILLE NW 1 792N R16M 2.67 X 4 BRUENNING ROCK PRODUCTS INC SHELL ROCK-ADAMS NE 3 791N R15M 2.66 X 3 CROELL REDI MIX HOBSON HOBSON 34 792N R15M DNY 2.66 X 3 CALHON ACALHON DIST SAND AND GRAVEL R15M									
ENUMENTING ROCK PRODUCTS INC JENSEN SHELL ROCK-ADAMS SS 18 193N R16M 2.67 X 4 BMC AGGREGATES LC SHELL ROCK-ADAMS NE 3 191N R15M 2.66 X 3 CROELL REDI MIX HOBSON HOBSON ASAMD AND GRAVEL R15M 2.66 X X STRATFOND GRAVEL INC RRUSE RRUSE NE 2 18 180N R15M R2 6 186N R34M 2.67 X X STRATFOND GRAVEL INC BOHR BACKER MOHR BACKER NW 23 186N R34M D10 X		CLARKSVILLE	1 T92N R1	.67	4				
BACHENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC SHELL ROCK-ADAMS NE S T91N R15M NE S T81THALER AG-LIME INC MOHR SAND, GRAVEL MOHR SAND, GRAV				9					
SHELL ROCK-ADAMS NE 3 T91N R15M 2.66 NE 3 T91N R15M RAVEL NE 3 SAND AND GRAVEL NE 2 T9 T90N R15M R24M R2.67 NE 2 T9 T90N R15M R2.67 NE 2 T9 T90N R2 T96N R34M R2.67 NE 2 T91N R2 T91N	BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS	OENSEN 	18 T93N RI						
CROELL REDI MIX DIST PARKERSBURG EZ 19 190N X A CALHOUN CALHOUN DIST 3 SAND AND GRAVEL AND G		SHELL ROCK-ADAMS	3 TUBIN KI	(
CALHOUM DIST SAND AND GRAVEL CRAVEL NE 26 X X CALHOUM ACALHOUM AND AND GRAVEL AND		Caliabathara	TO MOOT OF C	Z . 6 6	< >				
CALHOUN DIST SAND AND GRAVEL CRAVEL NE 26 T86N R34M 2.67 N STRATFORD GRAVEL INC JENSEN JENSEN JENSEN NM 23 T86N R34M N.67 R 4 MOHR SAND, GRAVEL INC MOHR SAND, GRAVEL SONST LLC MITH NM 23 T86N R34M NM 23 T86N R34M NM 23 T86N R34M NM 23 T86N R34M		HORSON	24 T92N R1	ν ν ε	< ×				
STRATEORD REUSE	ESTA MICHINA	תואה תואהם)	4 4				
THEFENTHALER AG-LIME INC MOHR SAND, GRAVEL, & CONST LLC MOHR SAND, GRAVEL, & CONST LLC SMITH MOHR SAND, GRAVEL, & CONST LLC SMITH CARROLL STRATFORD GRAVEL INC STRATFORD GRAVEL GRAVEL INC STRATFORD GRAVEL	SEO STRATFORD GRAVET, TNC	KRIISE.	26 TREN R3		+				
MOHR SAND, GRAVEL, & CONST LLC MOHR MOHR NA 23 T8 6N R34M DMU X	TIEFENTHALER AG-LIME	NESNED	7 T86N	2.67					
STRATFORD GRAVEL INC MOHR SAND, GRAVEL, & CONST LLC CARROLL CARROLL STRATFORD GRAVEL INC REINHART REINH	MOHR SAND, GRAVEL, & CONST	MOHR	23 T86N	DMO	: ×				
MOHR SAND, GRAVEL, & CONST LLC CARROLL CARROLL SIRAHENT NW 23 T86N R34M NW 21 T85N R33M NW 21 T85N R33M NW 21 T85N R33M NW 22 T85N R33M NW 23 T85N R33M NW 23 T85N R33M NW 25 T85N R33M	STRATFORD G	PACKER	26 T86N						
CARROLL DIST 3 SAND AND GRAVEL ORAVEL NW 21 T85N R33W DWU 2	MOHR SAND, GRAVEL, &	SMITH	23 T86N						
STRATFORD GRAVEL INC REINHART NW 21 T85N R33W DWU 2	CARROLL DIST	SAND AND							
	STRATFORD GRAVEL	REINHART	21 T85N	H	×				

(2)	
H	
\approx	
E	
\overline{a}	
Š	
国	
Ħ	
Νij	
Q	
뛴	
벎	
řή	
M	
国	
\geq	
븝	
75	
\simeq	
\triangleright	
ы	
E	
\sim	
빙	
E-T	
2	
-	

CODE OPERATOR 14 CARROLL A14510 TIEFENTHALER AG-LIME INC A14514 TIEFENTHALER AG-LIME INC A14516 STRATFORD GRAVEL INC A14516 STRATFORD GRAVEL INC A14518 TIEFENTHALER AG-LIME INC A14516 STRATFORD GRAVEL INC A14518 TIEFENTHALER AG-LIME INC	SOURCE NAME	LOCATION	7777		F	0 0 0 0			
CARROLL 510 TIEFENTHALER AG-LIME INC 514 TIEFENTHALER AG-LIME INC 516 STRATFORD GRAVEL INC 518 TIEFENTHALER AG-LIME INC				CA FA	A B	TYPE BEDS		CLASS	NOTES
510 TIEFENTHALER AG-LIME INC 514 TIEFENTHALER AG-LIME INC 516 STRATFORD GRAVEL INC 518 TIEFENTHALER AG-LIME INC	AND GRAVEL					COI	CONTINUED		
514 TIEFENTHALER AG-LIME INC 516 STRATFORD GRAVEL INC 518 TIEFENTHALER AG-LIME INC	SBORO	NW 17 T85N R33W	L. 0	2 *	4 4				
516 STRATFORD GRAVEL INC	Fi.	SW 6 T85N R33W		< ×	4 4				
	LAND ER	NE 23 T83N R33W 21 T85N R33W		(H X	4				
15 CASS DIST 4 CRUSHED	HED STONE					L			
A15004 SCHILDBERG CONSTRUCTION CO LEWIS A15008 SCHILDBERG CONSTRUCTION CO ATLANT	LEWIS MINE	SE 17 T75N R37W SW 13 T76N R37W			ιO	25			
A15012 SCHIIDBERG CONSTRUCTION CO HANSEN	N.	79 T76N R36W			r.	251	25B-25E 20A-20C 15A-C	ΩО	
CEDAR DIST 6	CRUSHED STONE				1	Г			
WENDLING QUARRIES INC	LOWDEN-SCHNECKLOTH	T81N	DMU	31	4 4	D 1-4		C B	
A16006 WENDLING QUARRIES INC	EMILL	14 T	DMO	3iB	4 4	D 4	щ	D C	
A16012 WEBER STONE CO INC ONION	ONION GROVE	14 T8	2.61	31	4 4	- 1	1	D C B	
A16014 WENDLING QUARRIES INC TOWNSEND	SEND	NW 2 T79N R02W				- 1	0	B C D	
A16022 WENDLING QUARRIES INC	NO	9 E	DWU	31.	4 4	1 1	4 4	O C	
A16026 WENDLING QUARRIES INC SAND AND	N #2 AND GRAVEL	SW 10 T79N R03W	2	H		4		J) J	
A16502 WENDLING QUARRIES INC	PLISS	NW 12 T79N R03W			4 4				
A16506 WEBER STONE CO INC ONION A16510 CROELL REDI MIX	ONION GROVE CEDAR BLUFF	NE 14 T82N R02W SW 28 T81N R04W	2.65 2.65 DWU	\times \times \times					
17 CERRO GORDO DIST 2 CRUSHED	HED STONE								
MARTIN MARIETTA AGGREGATES	LAND WEST	9 T96N R1	2.75	3iB				ABCDE	
A17012 MARTIN MARIETTA AGGREGATES UBBEN	7.	26 T94N	9	0					
A17020 MARTIN MARIETTA AGGREGATES MASON CITY	N CITY	NE 29 T97N R20W	DWU 2.73	.T .c.	~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~	- L L L		ABCDE	
						o ⊢	Ω	ABCDE	
A17022 BMC AGGREGATES LC HOLCIM A17024 HEARTLAND ASPHALT INC RIVERVIEW	IM RVIEW	SE 19 T97N R20W NE 29 T96N R19W			4 4	1 1-1	2		

Matls. IM T203

July 22, 2025

RECENTLY ACTIVE AGGREGATE SOURCES

CODE OPERATOR	SOURCE NAME	LOCATION	SSD PC	CC FA	HMA A B	KOCK TYPE BEDS	REVETMENT CLASS	NOTES
17 CERRO GORDO DIST 2	CRUSHED STONE					CONTINUED		
A17024 HEARTLAND ASPHALT INC	RIVERVIEW	NE 29 T96N R19W			4 4 5 5	L 1-15 L 13-15 L 13-17		
A17025 SKYLINE MATERIALS LTD	NISS QUARRY Sand and Gravel	19 T97N R20W				H I O H		
A17514 MARTIN MARIETTA AGGREGATES	HOLCIM SAND	NE 19 T97N R20W	DWU 3	>	м м			
A17518 HEARTLAND ASPHALT INC A17520 RMC AGGREGATES 1.C	AIRPORT	N96T	0 0 0	< = ×	m m			
	GRAF PIT NISS SAND PIT	20 T	•	: ×				
18 CHEROKEE DIST 3	SAND AND GRAVEL							
A18506 HALLETT MATERIALS CO	CHEROKEE SOUTH	NE 16 T91N R40W			ж ж			
A18514 L G EVERIST INC	LARRABEE-MONTGOMERY	NE 20 T93N R39W	2.69	×	m m			
A18526 HALLETT MATERIALS CO	CHEROKEE NORTH	SW 23 T92N R40W	0. 1. 0	< >	т т			
A18528 L G EVERIST INC	WASHTA	SW 31 T90N R41W		< >	m m			
A18534 HALLETT MATERIALS CO	NELSON	CT 23 T92N R40W	2.67	× ×	e e			
19 CHICKASAW DIST 2	CRUSHED STONE							
A19004 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC	DEERFIELD-MAHONEY	SE 33 T97N R14W NE 16 T95N R14W				ر 1	C	
	SAND AND GRAVEL						1	
A19508 SKYLINE MATERIALS LTD A19512 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC	BUSTA PEARL ROCK	SE 23 T96N R11W SE 31 T94N R14W		×	4 4			
A19514 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC	NASHUA	SW 33 T95N R14W	2.65	×	т т			
A19516 BMC AGGREGATES LC	REWOLDT	25 T94N	DWU 2.64	××				
A19520 BMC AGGREGATES LC	ROSONKE	SE 16 T95N R14W	0					
	BOCKI 'S	S TOON KIL	2.65	×	n n			
CLARKE	י ו							Ц
A20002 SCHILDBERG CONSTRUCTION CO	OSCEOLA	NW 12 T72N R26W			2	25A-25E	D	

RECENTLY ACTIVE AGGREGATE SOURCES

CLAX CLAX CLAX CLAY CLAY DIST 5 CLAY CLAY DIST 3	SOURCE NAME CRUSHED STONE	LOCATION	SpGr						CEECH
CLARKE D1002 SCHILDBERG CONSTRUCTION CO CLAY D1ST 5 CLAY D1ST 3	USHED STONE			CA F.	A A	E B	TYPE BEDS	CLASS	NOLES
O002 SCHILDBERG CONSTRUCTION CO CLAX DIST 3 1506 DAVE'S SAND AND GRAVEL INC							CONTINUED		
CLAY DIST 3	OSCEOLA	NW 12 T72N R26W					20A-20C 20A 25B-25C	A B C D E A B C D E	\vdash
DAVE'S SAND AND GRAVEL INC	SAND AND GRAVEL					\vdash			
	EVERLY	SW 31 T97N R38W	١.	m	m	m			
A21516 SIEH SAND & GRAVEL	SPENCER #1	SW 24 T96N R36W	2.00	2 × ×	m	m			
A21518 HALLETT MATERIALS CO	SPENCER #2		•	Y H	4	4			
CLAY COUNTY		20 T96N R3		H					
DAVE'S SAND AND GRAVEL INC	GOEKEN	N96I	DMC	2 H					
HALLETT MATERIALS CO	BRAUNSCHWEIG	16 T94N R3		H	m	m			
CLAY COUNTY	ELSER	3 T94N		H		m			
HALLETT MATERIALS CO	CLARK EVERLY	6 T96N R3		H					
HALLETT MATERIALS CO	GILLETT GROVE	3 T94N R3		H	Μ	m			
A21538 NSG, LLC	NORGAARD SAND & GRAVEL	NW 20 T96N R35W	2.65	×Þ					
CTAVEON	CONTRACTOR				\downarrow	+			1
STATEMENT AND THE STATEMENT OF	THE BOOK-SCHEADER	NIM 14 TOAN BUSIN				t	- -		
DARL HALLMAN	TIN NOON-BOILDEN				r <		H (*)	ر م	
A22004 SKYLINE MATERIALS LTD	BENTE-ELKADER-WATSON	SW 12 T93N R05W	2.66	7	7 7	4 4 J H	0-9	1 1 1 1 1	
					4		⊢ ι	1	
							ひ (A B C D	
A22008 BARD MATERIALS A22010 BARD MATERIALS OST	AN DE REGG OSTERDOCK	SE 32 T9ZN R0ZW SE 2 T91N R03W	2.67	~	4	4 O	2 2	D B	
					4	4	- 1		
מ דיר די מידי ער מידי מידי מידי מידי מידי מידי מידי מיד	ECTANTION	TATOO CO	C		_		₩ - E	ABCDE	
DAKU MAIEKIALS	, mar Di	OC LOIN			1 4		4 C	Д С	
A22014 SKYLINE MATERIALS LTD BLU	BLUME	NE 9 T93N R03W	2.64	0	4	4 4	1 —	1	
					4		<u>⊢</u>	ABCDE	
A22016 BARD MATERIALS	GISLESON	NW 6 T95N R04W	2.66	31	4		1-8		
					4	4	1	ABCDE	
CJ MOYNA & SONS INC	ZURCHER	1 T94N		-	4			i	
BARD MATERIALS		30 T94N	OMC	31	7' '	4 4	- - - -		
AZZOZ4 MIELKES QOAKKI 20000 RARD MATERIAI.S	MIELKE QUAKKI Doerbtiga	NE ZI TYON KU4W			7'		- · ·	4 4 D C	
מחשדיים מיושם	THE TOWNS	O I	1		-	+	-1))	

FRICT L2

BULK DUR

U.	
Ŀ	
٣	
L	,
Ω	5
⊢	
۲	′
C	
21)
٠.	ď
Œ	1
Ε	
5	3
Ø	Ğ
۱٦	
7	ζ
끄	
ά	4
71	
S	′
C)
d	4
•	4
Œ	
Ь	Š
٣	
-	1
F	4
r	í
ч	4
Ñ	ä
ĸ.	,
2	4
H	
Ė	á
Ε	í
z	4
Ŀ	
ř	ኘ
_	4
I	
	ŕ
n	
ρ	4
ρ	4

CODE OPERATOR	SOURCE NAME	LOCALTON	בהקט	CA FA	Ç	T.	TYPE BEDS	CLASS	NOTES
CLAYTON	2 CRUSHED STONE						CONTINUED		
A22030 BARD MATERIALS	EBERHARDT	NW 27 T93N R05W	2.72	m	4	4	1		
						4	8 W	E C C	
A22032 BARD MATERTALS	MEN.T.T.MAN	7 T 92N				4	I I))	
BARD	KRUSE	NW 17 T92N R04W		3B	4	. 4.	, <u>⊢</u>		
			2.7	2	4	4	- 1	ABCDE	
					4		-12		
A22038 BARD MATERIALS	FASSBINDER	SW 9 T92N R03W	2.67	31	4	4 D	М		
			1				1	ABCDE	
BARD MATERIALS	HARTMAN	NW 29 T91N R06W	2.68	31	4	4 D	1	D C B	
A22042 SKYLINE MATERIALS LTD	MORAREND	35 T92N RC			_		× × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × × ×		
					1"	<u>ا</u>	⊣	, ,	
אוגדםשהגא הסגם 2000 גר	H C) C) C)	M L Q F					l	A D D D	
	JOY SPRINGS-BURRACK	NW 19 F91N ROSW	2,65	31	4	- 4	-		
	TUCKER	N T91N					ლ 	О	
SKYLINE MATERIALS	ST. OLAF	25 T							
A22060 CROELL REDI MIX	JOHNSON	26 T93N	2.64	31	4	4 D	- 1	ABCDE	
					4	4 D	1-5		
CJ MOYNA &	SNY MAGILL	22 T	2.73	31	4		- 1	B C D	
	MILLVILLE	0 T91N	DMU	31	4		- 1	B C D	
	BERNHARD/GIARD	35 T95N	\geq	31	4	4 D	1	ABCDE	
RIVER CITY STONE INC	STRAWBERRY POINT	19 T91N	2.69	31	4		- 1	B C D	
BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS	LARSON	NW 8 T93N R05W							
	LINK	7 T93N							
BARD MATERIALS	HILINE	T91N R0							
A22084 CJ MOYNA & SONS INC	MOYNA	4 T	2.66	31.		Ц	BED 6-TOP 3' OF 8		
					4	4 L	6	ABCDE	
CJ MOYNA &	WILLIE	SW 18 T93N R02W							
CJ MOYNA	KEPPLER	9 T94N							
A22090 PATTISON COMPANY LLC	FRENCHIOWN	T93N	2.68	3iB	4	4 D	S1C-S1D		
			DMU	\sim	4	4 D	S1B		
			2.68	3	4	4 D	S1B-S1D		
			2.68	31	4		G4	BCD	
			2.66	3	4	4 D	G2-G3	B C D	
			2.72	31	4		I	BCD	
					4	4 ·	G2-G4	ABCDE	

\bigcirc
\circ
\mathcal{O}
H
ΣI
W
\vdash
\perp
ന
\geq

RECENTLY ACTIVE AGGREGATE SOURCES

July 22, 2025

7 T93N RO2M	CODE OPERATOR	SOURCE NAME	LOCATION	SSD	PCC CA FA	HMA A B	ROCK	BEDS	REVETMENT CLASS	NOTES
CLANDAM & SONS INC PERCHTCAN Table Tab	CLAYTON	2 CRUSHED					5	NTINUED		
C.T. NOTAIR 6. SONS INC. C.J. NOTAIR 6. SONS INC. BANDARD AND CRAVEL BANDARD CRAVEL BANDAR	PATTISON	FRENCHTOWN	T93N R02					Ιī	A B C D E A B C D	
CU BONNA 6 SONS INC BACKES SAND AND GRAVEL SAND BACKES SAND AND GRAVEL								-G5 A-S1		
SAUD AND GRAVEL SAUD AND GRAVEL SAUD AND GRAVEL SELECTION	CJ MOYNA & SONS	LARSON RACKES	07 T94N							
SENTIME MATERIALS IND BETTEREN SE 15 T93N ROSM 2.66 X 4 4 6 CONDUCTOR NOTAL ALL STATEMENTS INC. SHARETELY STATEMENT SET 1793N ROSM 2.66 X 4 4 6 CONDUCTOR NOTAL ALL STATEMENT SET 1793N ROSM 2.66 X 4 4 6 CONDUCTOR NOTAL ALL STATEMENT SET 1793N ROSM 2.66 X 4 4 6 CONDUCTOR NOTAL ALL STATEMENT SET 1793N ROSM 2.66 X 4 4 6 CONDUCTOR NOTAL ALL STATEMENT SET 1793N ROSM 2.66 X 4 4 6 CONDUCTOR NOTAL ALL STATEMENT SET 1793N ROSM 2.66 X 4 4 CONDUCTOR NOTAL ALL STATEMENT SET 1793N ROSM 2.66 X 4 4 CONDUCTOR NOTAL ALL STATEMENT SET 1793N ROSM 2.66 X 2 T93N ROSM 2.66 X 2 T93			1 7 7							
CLINICAN DIST CRUSHED STONE DIST		BENTE	E 15 T93N	9.	×					
CLINION NO. 2002 INC. DIST 6 CROSHED STONE NW 8 T 231 N NO. 2	BARD MATERIALS	WELTERLEN	E 32 T91N	9.0	××					
PREDETION READY MIX CORP ELMOOD-YEAGER NW 8 T83N ROZE FRBSTON READY MIX CORP 1 - 2 - 6 A - 2 - 6 D - 2 - 6 A - 2 - 6	CLINTON	_o	N C C T C		∢		+			
Mandeling Quarries Inc. Behram Shell Room Shell	3002 PRESTON READY MIX CORP	1	8 T83N R02	DMU				2	ABCDE	
MENDLING QUARRIES INC BEER MENDLING QUARRIES INC SHAFFTON MENDLING QUARRIES INC SHAFFTON MENDLING QUARRIES INC SHAFFTON MENDLING QUARRIES INC GOOSE LAKE MENDLING QUARRIES INC TEEDS GROVE MENDLING GUARRIES INC T							Ω,	9		
WENDLING QUARRIES INC SHAFFTON NE 11 TRON ROSE DMU 31 4 4 9 D 17-18 A 4 1 D 17-18 A 17-1	WENDLING QUARRIES	BEHR	2 T81N R03	DMC				C)		
NEW DILING CUARRIES INC COOSE LAKE	WENDLING QUARRIES	SHAFFTON	11 T80N R05	DMO			7 [\vdash		
MENDLING QUARRIES INC				DMU			\vdash	\vdash		
MENDLING QUARRIES INC				DMU			\leftarrow	Π.		
MENDLING QUARRIES INC TEEDS GROVE MENDLING QUARRIES INC TEEDS GROVE TEEDS GROVE TEEDS GROVE TEEDS GROVE MENDLING QUARRIES INC TEEDS GROVE MENDLING QUARRIES INC TEEDS GROVE TEEDS GROVE TEEDS GROVE TEEDS GROVE MENDLING QUARRIES INC TEEDS GROVE TEEDS GROVE THE 16-21 TEEDS GROVE TEEDS GROV				DWU			0 0	7	(
MENDLING QUARRIES INC TEEDS GROVE WENDLING QUARRIES INC TEEDS GROVE WENDLING QUARRIES INC TEEDS GROVE WENDLING QUARRIES INC MENDLING QUARRIES INC DELMAR WENDLING QUARRIES INC DELMAR WENDLING QUARRIES INC ANDERSON ANDERSON ANDERSON WENDLING QUARRIES INC ANDERSON ANDERSON ANDERSON WENDLING QUARRIES INC ANDERSON				DWO	n a		7 0	7 7		
WENDLING QUARRIES INC GOOSE LAKE SW 22 T83N R05E SW 3 T83N R05E A 4 4 D 1-10 A 1-10				2)) (T	J	
WENDLING QUARRIES INC COOSE LAKE COOSE LAKE COOSE LAKE COOSE LAKE COOSE LAKE A MILL CREEK A MILL CREEK </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>) (-</td> <td>1-21</td> <td>A B C D E</td> <td></td>) (-	1-21	A B C D E	
WENDLING QUARRIES INC TEEDS GROVE SM 3 T83N R06E SM 3 T83N R06E A LYONS	WENDLING QUARRIES		22 T83N R05					.10	, £	
WENDLING QUARRIES INC MILL CREEK NEADLING NEADLING <t< td=""><td>WENDLING QUARRIES</td><td></td><td>3 T83N R06</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>7 2</td><td>7</td><td>A B C D E</td><td></td></t<>	WENDLING QUARRIES		3 T83N R06				7 2	7	A B C D E	
WENDLING QUARRIES INC MILL CREEK NE 22 T82N R06E	WENDLING QUARRIES	LYONS	18 T82N R07				UE			
WENDLING QUARIES INC MILL CREEK MILL CREEK NE 2 T82N R06E R06								WER DGE		
WENDLING QUARRIES INC DELMAR DELMAR DELMAR NOTE DELMAR NOTE N	WENDLING QUARRIES	MILL CREEK	22 T82N R06							
WENDLING QUARRIES INC EDEN VALLEY 4 T83N R01E 4 T83N R01E A T83N R01E<	WENDLING QUARRIES	DELMAR	6 T83N R04							
SAND AND GRAVEL SAND AND GRAVEL SZ 10 T80N R05E X ANDERSON SAND AND GRAVEL OLSON	WENDLING QUARRIES INC		T83N R01							
WENDLING QUARRIES INC SCHNECKLOTH S2 10 T80N R05E 2 10 T80N R05E 4 4 ANDERSON ANDERSON NW 23 T81N R03E 2.66 X X WENDLING QUARRIES INC OLSON NW 23 T81N R02E DWU X	ANDERSON SAND AND GRAVED	SAND AND	O T O T O							
ANDERSON SAND AND GRAVEL CO ANDERSON NW 23 T81N R03E 2.68 WENDLING QUARRIES INC OLSON NW 23 T81N R02E DWU	WENDLING QUARRIES	SCHNECKLOTH	2 10 T80N R05	0	>					
WENDLING QUARRIES INC OLSON OLSON NW 23 T81N R02E DWU	ANDERSON SAND AND GRAVET.		23 TRIN RO3	0 V 0 0	× ×					
THE OFFICE THE PROPERTY OF THE	WENDLING QUARRIES INC		23 T81N	DMC	: × >					

_	
Ū	Ď
Ġ	3
Č	3
à	
t	
C	
Ū	2
r.	я
6	4
E	4
6	ď.
7	2
C	
G	9
ρ	7
۲	
7	h.
2	á
r	4
G	1
5	
۲	-
H	Η.
Ė	ė.
ļ	÷
L	1
	G.
	4
Þ	4
Ľ	7
E	ä
Ε	
2	Ξ.
Ġ	i.
L)
G	
ρ	7
۲	4

		E E	BULK DUR	FRIHMA	L2 ROCK	REVETMENT	E
CODE OPERATOR	SOURCE NAME	LOCATION	SpGr CA	FA A I	B TYPE BEDS	CLASS	NOTES
24 CRAWFORD DIST	ო						
A24512 HALLETT MATERIALS CO	DUNLAP	SE 27 T82N R41W	2.7	<u>м</u> ×	m		
25 DALLAS DIST	ST 4 SAND AND GRAVEL						
A25510 HALLETT MATERIALS CO	PERRY	NW 1 T81N R29W	2.7	4	4		
A25514 HALLETT MATERIALS CO	BOONEVILLE	S2 26 T78N R26W	7 7 7	m	m		
A25516 HALLETT MATERIALS CO	VAN METER SOUTH	21 T78N R27W	7 7 7	m	m		
A25518 MARTIN WARIETTA AGGREGATES	RACCOON RIVER SAND	27 T78N R26W		m	m		
A25520 LEGACY MATERIALS	LEGACY MATERIALS	29 T78N R26W	2.6 DWU	×			
A25522 HALLETT MATERIALS CO	BOONEVILLE WEST	25 I78N R27W	7 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	м × ×	е		
26 DAVIS DIST	ST 5 CRUSHED STONE						
A26004 DOUDS STONE LLC	LEWIS	W2 2 T69N R12W	2.6 3	4	L	EI CI	
					5 L 3-7 5 3-5	ДΩ	
OTT TWOTE POLITICAL SOURCE	NECGA	WC19 NOAT C WIN	۳ س	4. 4	1 L	ΗН	
		1) •		- L		
				4	Ы		
	SAND AND GRAVEL						
A26502 DOUDS STONE LLC	ELDON-FRANKLIN	SW 1 T70N R12W	2.67	×			
27 DECATUR DIST	ST 5 CRUSHED STONE						
A27002 SCHILDBERG CONSTRUCTION CO	GRAND RIVER	NW 22 T70N R27W		,	5 5	Д	\vdash
A27008 SCHILDBERG CONSTRUCTION CO	DECATUR	05 T68N R26W			2	A B C D	~
					5 25A-25E		m
					25G 20A	Ы О О	
770 HAA AN VINO IN GOM 1 THOM							

NOTE 1: TOP 4' ONLY OF BED 25C NOTE 2: FRICTION TYPE TO BE DETERMINED WHEN USED FOR BED 20C. NOTE 3: TOP 2.5' ONLY OF BED 25E.

UΣ
囯
řί
\approx
μ.
D
Š
U2
国
-4
P.
G
闰
拙
Ü
7
m
p7
闰
\geq
H
Ħ.
5
ĕ
Ы
н
H
国
\Box
闰
щ

			BULK	DUR	FRICT	I L2	44	EMEMBERIE C	
CODE OPERATOR	SOURCE NAME	LOCATION	SpGr	CA FA	A B		E BEDS	CLASS	NOTES
28 DELAWARE DIST 6	CRUSHED STONE					L			
A28008 BARD MATERIALS	EDGEWOOD WEST	CT 4 T90N R05W	2.69	31		Н	2B-3B	ABCDE	
			9.	e			В	D B	
A28010 BARD MATERIALS	TIBBOTT	SW 23 T90N R04W	2.7	31	4 4	ם ב	1-3B	A B C D E	
							- 1		
BARD	BAHL	SE 22 T89N R06W	2.69	31			1		
A28014 BARD MATERIALS	LOGAN	10 T88N	2.6	m			1	A B C D E	
מדיר ממות מלימ אור 2000 ביר ממות אור 2000 ביר ממות אור ממות אור ממות אור 2000 ביר ממות אור 2000 ביר ממות אור מ	THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TO THE PE	000 E	C				1	ر د	
BARD	MATIE	⊣ E- ∞	N .	T C			1 1		
BARD	EDGEWOOD EAST	NO6T 9	2.6	31			М	A D C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	
BARD	KRAPFL	23 T	2.66	3iB	4 4	Д			
							1-4		
							- 1		
							1-5	ABCDE	
BARD	DUNDEE	20 T90N	DMO	31	4 4	Ω	1		
	PINS	7 T88N							
	BUCK CREEK	NW 20 T87N R04W							
A28052 RIVER CITY STONE INC	MANCHESTER	T88N	DMO	m	4 4	Д	5-8		
							8 - 9	ABCDE	
							TOP	Ω	
A28056 RIVER CITY STONE INC	H H C M C H L	NOOT S					FIII,I, FACE	4 C	
RIVER CITY STONE	ROSSOW/MANCHESTER	16 T				Н	1-8	l 	
	SAND AND GRAVEL								
A28520 RIVER CITY STONE INC	MANCHESTER	10 T8	2.6	×					
	HAWK	2 T89N	2.6	×					
		36 T89N	C)	\times					
A28530 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC	SUMMERS PIT	4 T89N	2.6	×					
29 DES MOINES DIST 5	CRUSHED STONE								
A29002 L&W QUARRIES INC	MEDIAPOLIS	SE 1 T71N R04W	2.65	3			,		1
					4 4	⊢ ⊢	15-18	A B C D E	
							3-7	Д С	
A29008 CESSFORD CONST CO- SE DIV	NELSON	NE 26 T72N R02W	2.62	31	4 4	П	21-24	ABCDE	
			DMU	m		니	\vdash		
NOTE 1: AASHTO 57 GRADATION MAXIMUM									

IJ	٦
= :	
끄	
r	í
č	
	á
⊢	
۶	,
C	
ŭ	
U.	2
Ŀ	
ᆮ	á
z	ä
N	ä
71	ń
>	′
Ŀ	
ά	ř
片	9
יי	
ŭ	'n
U	
ă	
	7
Ŀ	
	7
P	•
⊢	4
÷	
ь	1
r	١
S	ś
N	ä
	•
⊱	4
: •	i
ь	4
É	4
5	í
2	4
r.	
۳	4
Ċ	
C	ì
Œ	1
Œ	1
	1

CODE OPERATOR	SOURCE NAME	LOCATION	BULK	DUR	FRI HMA FA A	FRICT HMA A B	L2 ROCK TYPE BEDS	REVETMENT	SHLON
			2		ŀ				
WOKTH	N		\rightarrow		+		İ		
A98020 FALKSTONE LLC	TRENHALLE	SE 9 T99N R20W		m 0	0 4	2 4	L 1 D 2A1		
			DMO	0	4	4	2A2	ABCDE	
			DMO	C/	4 4	4 4		C C M	
					11	7"	ZB1-3	O O	
					4	4	D 4-7	ABCDE	
						_		C	
	SAND AND GRAVEL				71	7"	I		
A98502 FALKSTONE LLC	RANDALL TRANSIT MIX	NW 31 T100NR20W	DMU	2	4	4			
C T REPROPERTURE TWO POLICE	7 7 7 7 7 7	MCCG N80T 35 MM	2.66	0	Ж	r			
DMC AGGREGALES		30 1 30N PKK		1		า			
A98518 FALK L R- CONSTRUCTION CO	COOPER	12 T98N				4			
	EMIL OLSON-BOLTON	10 I							
FALKSTONE LLC	TRENHAILE	NE 09 T99N R20W	2.64		×:				
3326 FALK L K- CONSTRUCTION CO	MOOM	NOOT.T. TS				T			
	Ν,				+				
A99002 MARTIN MARIETTA AGGREGATES	VOSS	36 T90N R26W	2.59	31	4	4 5	L 8 3-7	A B C D E	
A99004 STRATFORD GRAVEL INC	LESHER	SE 26 T90N R26W							
	SAND AND GRAVEL								
A99502 WRIGHT MATERIALS CO	WRIGHT	NW 12 T93N R24W	2.65	m	m	m			
			2.6		×				
STRATFORD GRAVEL	LESHER	SE 26 T90N R26W			H 4	4			
A99510 STRATFORD GRAVEL INC	MELNEKE	14 TYON KZ	(4			
SHERT NAME OF SHEET SHEE	0000	C T TOO E	7.05		× :				
CTDATEOD CDAVET	~ (C) と) と) と) と) と) と) と) と) と)	NOOT OF							
STRATFORD GRAVET.	NEW CONTRACTOR OF THE ROLL OF	TOON BO							
STRATFORD GRAVEL		10 T91N R2			 : E				
A99524 WRIGHT MATERIALS CO	STECHER	3 T93N R2	2.63		×				
IL ILLINOIS DIST	5 CRUSHED STONE				H				
AIL002 CESSFORD CONST CO	BIGGSVILLE-HENDERSON CO	7 T1					8-9	ABCDE	
AIL014 CESSFORD CONST CO	DALLAS CITY-HENDERSON CO	SW 36 T08N R07W	DMQ	31	4	4	L 5A-6		\vdash
NOTE 1: AASHTO 57 GRADATION MAXIMUM									

21	
u	2
	2
G	3
	7.
۲	٦
_	4
ã	•
μ	4
i-	
_)
7	
C)
U	2
_	•
Ŀ	٦.
ы	4
j.	
E	1
-	4
ø	ă.
	2
C.	•
Ŀ	ъ.
n	ρ.
F	ĸ.
C.)
G)
-	5
Ñ	е.
-	ч.
Ŀ	٦.
ы	4
Þ	
-	>
-	4
١.	۰
	4
ь.	۰
۲	١
ν.	,
ă	4
N	
	٠,
⊳	
	1
. *	1
Ë	1
Ė	i
Ė	1
Ė	1
Ė	1
E	1
1	1
FNG	1
FNG	1
FNG	1
FNEC	
FNECE	
F	
FNECE	
FNECE	
FNECE	
FNECE	

				BULK	DUR		E C		REVETMENT	
		SOURCE NAME	LOCATION	SpGr	CA	FA A	Ш	TYPE BEDS	CLASS	NOTES
IQ	DIST 5	CRUSHED STONE						CONTINUED	0	
CONST CO		DALLAS CITY-HENDERSON CO	SW 36 T08N R07W			ſΩ	5 4 1 1		О М	
GRAY QUARRIES INC		HAMILTON-HANCOCK CO	NE 31 T05N R08W	2.65 DWU DWU	m m N	440	4 4 5 J J	0.4.1	A B C D E	\vdash
CITY MINERALS LLC		BLUFF CITY MINERALS-MADISON CO SAND AND GRAVEL	11 T05N R10W	DMC	7		Н			
CITY MINERALS LLC D1	DIST 6	BLUFF CITY SAND-MADISON CO CRUSHED STONE	14 TOSN R10W	2.64		×				
GROUP INC		MIDWAY (MC45) -ROCK ISLAND CO	SW 16 T18N R02E		3i 3i	4 4	4 4 D D	1 6 1 1 6 5	۵ ت ه	
AIL010 RIVERSTONE GROUP INC		ALLIED(MC30)-ROCK ISLAND CO	14 T17N R02W	DWU 2.72 2.69	.H .H .H	440	4 4 C C I I	8 T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T		
AIL016 RIVERSTONE GROUP INC		CLEVELAND (MC31) -HENRY CO	SW 31 T17N R02E	DMU	3.1	4	4	5,6,7,8 1-4 5 6 7		N
WENDLING QUARRIES INC MILL CREEK MINING MILL CREEK MINING		TURNBAUGH-MT CARROLL-CARROLL CO SAVANNA-CARROLL CO MILL CREEK MINING-ROCK ISLAND SAND AND GRAVEL	SW 10 T24N R04E SE 13 T24N R03E 25 T17N R02W	DWU	m	4	4 D		C D M	
GROUP INC GROUP INC		ALBANY (MC@511) -ROCK ISLAND CO CORDOVA INLAND (MC17) -ROCK ISLAND CO	SW 34 T21N R02E 7 T20N R02W	2.67 DWU 2.67	3iB	H X				
[Q	DIST 4	SAND AND GRAVEL					H			
SAND & GRAVEL CO		FRISBIE- PLANT #3-JOHNSON CO	2 T118	2.63		××				m <
CHOICE AGGREGATES		OAKLAND SAND FLANT-SHAWNEE SILVER LAKE SAND PLANT-SHAWNEE	23 TIIS KIGE 20 TIIS RISE	DWU		× ×				4 4

 $^{\circ}$

⁼ BED 5, LEDGES 3-9 = BEDS 6-7, AND LEDGE 10= BED AKS506 BUILDERS CHOICE AGGREGATES OAKLAND SAND PLANT-SHAWNEE AKS508 BUILDERS CHOICE AGGREGATES SILVER LAKE SAND PLANT-SHANOTE 1: AASHTO 57 GRADATION MAXIMUM NOTE 2: LEDGES 2-10 APPROVED FOR CLASS 31 CONCRETE STONE. LEDGE 2 NOTE 3: FOR PRESTRESS AND PRECAST APPLICATIONS ONLY NOTE 4: FOR PRECAST PCC ONLY

RECENTLY ACTIVE AGGREGATE SOURCES

		DR	×	DUR	FRICT		<u> </u>	0,400	
				ر	MA			KEVETMENT.	
CODE OPERATOR	SOURCE NAME	LOCATION	SpGr C	CA FA	A	B T	TYPE BEDS	CLASS	NOTES
MN MINNESOTA DIST	2 CRUSHED STONE								
AMNO04 MILESTONE MATERIALS	POOL HILL-HOUSTON CO	33 T101NR04W					1	ABCDE	
AMNOO6 SKYLINE MATERIALS LTD	OTTERNESS-FILLMORE CO	1 T101N	75 3	٠,	4		1-2		
AMN008 MINNESOTA PAVING AND MATERIALS	NEW ULM QTZ QUARRY-NICOLLET CO	35 T110NR30W	m	·-г		0.1	BED 1		
AMNO10 MARTIN MARIETTA AGGREGATES	ST CLOUD-GRANITE-STEARNS CO	T124N		·-г		0			
AMNO14 SKYLINE MATERIALS LTD	BIG SPRINGS-FILLMORE CO	0			7	_	1-6		
AMNO18 ULLAND BROTHERS INC	GRAND MEADOW-MOWER CO	NE 9 T103NR14W							
AMN030 MILESTONE MATERIALS	GENGLER-HOUSTON CO	SW 16 T102NR05W DWU	7U 3	В	4	4 D	1-2		
							1-4	BCD	
AMN034 MILESTONE MATERIALS	ENGRAV-HOUSTON CO	24 T101N		i.			K	ABCDE	
AMNO44 MILESTONE MATERIALS	BIESANZ-WINONA CO	9 T107N					1		
AMN046 MILESTONE MATERIALS	43 QUARRY-WINONA CO	9	3	·-г	4	4 D	1-2		
AMN052 MILESTONE MATERIALS	ABNET-HOUSTON CO			·-г		4 D	4-5		
		DMO			-	4 D	1-3		
	SAND AND GRAVEL								
AMN504 BRUENING ROCK PRODUCTS INC	NEW ALBIN-HOUSTON CO			н	4	4			
AMN516 ULLAND BROTHERS INC	OLSON-FREEBORN CO	NW 31 T102NR20W DWU	DI.	\times					
AMN518 SKYLINE MATERIALS LTD	LANESBORO-FILLMORE CO		D.	\times					
AMN522 AGGREGATE INDUSTRIES	PRAIRIE ISLAND #3-GOODHUE CO	23 T114NR15W DWU	7U 2						⊣
AMN524 AGGREGATE INDUSTRIES	HASTINGS #2-DAKOTA CO	2 T114NR17W		田					
AMN532 ULLAND BROTHERS INC	LARSON-FREEBORN CO	5 T		H					
AMN536 AGGREGATE INDUSTRIES	ELK RIVER-SHERBURNE CO	9 T33N R26W DWU		31					
			DI.	\times					
	SHADE-MOWER CO	T101NR18W		\times					
AMN544 AGGREGATE INDUSTRIES	LAKEVILLE-DAKOTA CO	Η	7U 2						\vdash
AMN546 M.R. PAVING & EXCAVATION	WALLNER-BROWN CO	4 T110NR30W							0
	HENDERSON-SIBLEY CO	23 T113NR26W		2 H					
AMN550 DAKOTA AGGREGATES	SACHS-DAKOTA CO	W2 24 T114NR19W DWU	_	·ч	m	<u></u> ω			
			D.	\times					
AMN552 EUREKA SAND AND GRAVEL INC	WINDMILL-DAKOTA CO	2 T113NR20W	DI.	\times					
AMN554 ANNANDALE ROCK PRODUCTS	ANNENDALE-WRIGHT CO	T121NR2	DI DI	\times					
AMN558 AGGREGATE INDUSTRIES	ST CROIX-CHISAGO CO	1 T33N R19W	7U 2		m	m			
		DMO	DI.	\times					
AMN560 DAKOTA AGGREGATES		33 T115NR19W	ω 3	\times	m	m			
AMN564 MIDWEST ASPHALT CORPORATION	HASTINGS-MAR FARMS-DAKOTA CO	1 T114N							
AMN566 BARTON SAND & GRAVEL CO	ELK RIVER-SHERBURNE CO	0		·-г					
NOTE 1: SAND IS LIMITED TO PRECAST ONLY	Ā								
NOTE 2: APPROVED FOR CLASS L FINE AGGREGATE	EGATE,								

FRICT L2

BULK DUR

RECENTLY ACTIVE AGGREGATE SOURCES

CODE	SOURCE NAME	LOCATION	SSD	PCC	FA A	HMA A B	ROCK TYPE BEDS	REVETMENT	NOTES
MINNESOTA DIST	2 SAND AND GRAVEL		4		\vdash		CONTINUED	а	L
AMN566 BARTON SAND & GRAVEL CO	ELK RIVER-SHERBURNE CO	10 T33N R26W	DMU		×				
AMN568 AGGREGATE INDUSTRIES	EMPIRE-DAKOTA CO		DMC	Μ	κ ×	Μ			
AMN570 WINONA AGGREGATE	WINONA AGGREGATE-WINONA CO	∞	DMU	31	M	m			
AMN572 GROUND ZERO SERVICES	KUESTER #3-NICOLLETT CO	NE 15 T109NR29W	DMO		\times				
AMN577 HOLCIM-MWR, INC.	GREY CLOUD SAND AND GRAVEL-	31							
ESTC	WASHINGTON								
7 7 7 7 7 7	THE STATE OF THE S	E C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	11111	-		(- [1		
AMNOZ4 MAKTIN MAKLETTA AGGKEGATES amnoz6 t o empeden tno	YELLOW MEDICINE-YELLOW MEDICINE CO	SW Z8 TIIONR39W	DWC	ر ا در	<i>N</i> C	Л C	NA CENT		
MINNESOTA DA	O TANDER)	DWC) (,	10	10	л 1	لم ر ر	-
ONIANT STORMING		7 C		H -	1 C	1 ()	+
AMINO 42 DOINTINCE BROS INC	CO HOOMMODE CO	1, (O M O	T 0	7 C	1 C			
	TANDER REONE-BOOK CO	J			1	1	FUTTUE	لم ر ر	
) -)					1,8 D.G.E.))	
AMN054 HARDROCK AGGREGATE	HARDROCK-ROCK CO	NW 23 T104NR45W	DMO	31:	2	0		ABCDE	
	SAND AND GRAVEL								
AMN528 HANCOCK CONCRETE CO	POPE-POPE CO	NW 8 T125NR37W	DWU	7	>				0
AMN540 DUININCK BROS INC	SCOTT-ROCK CO	21 T104NR44W			- E				1
AMN562 NORTHERN CON-AGG, LLP	LUVERNE-ROCK CO		DMO		×				
HENNING AGGREGATE	LINDEMANN SOUTH-NOBLES CO	SW 35 T101NR42W			\times				
AMN576 HENNING AGGREGATE	TILSTRA-ROCK CO	36	DMO	31	X 4	4			
HOTEL	A CHOMP CHONE				+	T			1
MISSOURT	4 CRUSHED STONE				+				
AMO032 SCHILDBERG CONSTRUCTION CO AMO040 S&A CONSTRUCTION LTD	GRAHAM-NODAWAY CO SOUTH ALLENDALE-WORTH CO	NW 36 T63N R37W SW 17 T65N R30W			4	4	L 1-4 CAPTAIN	A B C D E	
							CREEK		
NORRIS QUARRIES LLC		28 T59N R35W							
AMO060 MARTIN MARIETTA - KC DISTRICT	RANDOLPH MINE-CLAY CO	TSON	2.68	31			L 1-4		
		T. 1400 E	9		>				
		TO TOON PORM	. 0		< :				
FIERCE SAND DIST	GUILFUKD-NODAWAI CO 5 CRUSHED STONE	N 1.02N K							
AMO002 L&W QUARRIES INC	KAHOKA-CLARK CO	NE 17 T65N R07W	DMO	2	4	4	L 2A-3B	ABCDE	m
() () () () () () () () () ()		(4 r	4 r			
AMOUIZ NORKIS QUARKIES LLC	DK. OEFFEKLEV-HAKKIVON CO	NW 3 TOON KZOW			Ω	U	750-75E	E	
					1			ш	

NOTE 1: BED 1 IS THE ENTIRE FACE.

NOTE 2: FOR CONCRETE PIPE PLANT ONLY

NOTE 3: CLASS 2 PCC APPROVAL FOR STRUCTURES ONLY.

PRODUCERS	PROGRAMS
E	Ö
APPROV	WITH

JULY 22, 2023				Matis.	TZO3
	APPROVED WITH QC	TED PRODUCERS QC PROGRAMS			
PRODUCER	STREET ADDRESS	CITY, STATE, ZIP	PHONE	PHONE 2	
C Continued					
CESSFORD CONST CO CESSFORD CONST CO- SE DIV CJ MOYNA & SONS INC CLEVERINGA EXCAVATING LLC COHRS CONSTRUCTION INC CON-STRUCT, INC. CONCRETE INC	2320 ZELLER AVENUE 3808 OLD HWY 61 24412 HWY 13 4451 KENNEDY AVE 15700 NORTH TRADEWIND DR 305 S. DAYTON AVE. 1710 EAST MAIN STREET	LE GRAND, IA 50142 BURLINGTON, IA 52601 ELKADER, IA 52043 ALTON, IA 51003 SPIRIT LAKE, IA 51360 AMES, IA 50010 MARSHALLTOWN, IA 50158	(641) 479-2435 (319) 753-2297 (563) 245-1442 (712) 737-4763 (712) 832-3714 (515) 232-6443 (641) 752-3696	(641) 479-2003 (319) 753-0926	(FAX) (FAX)
CONCRETE TECHNOLOGIES INC CONRECO INC CORELL RECYCLING COUNTY MATERIALS CORPORATION CRAWFORD QUARRY CO CROELL REDI MIX CRUSHED AGGREGATE PRODUCTS LLC CTI READY MIX	1001 SE 37TH ST 4901 G STREET 200 SOUTH 13TH STREET 205 NORTH ST. POB 100 HWY 94 NW P.O. BOX 1027 POB 430 2325 S. 27TH AVE 1001 SE 37TH ST	GRIMES, IA 50111 OMAHA, NE 68117 WEST DES MOINES, IA 50265 MARATHON, WI 54448 CEDAR RAPIDS, IA 52046 NEW HAMPTON, IA 50659 OMAHA, NE 68105 GRIMES, IA 50111	(515)240-9433 (402)733-4100 (515)223-8010 (715)848-1365 (319)396-5705 (641)394-3770 402-345-9723 (515)276-9567	(402) 733-5774	(FAX)
DAVE'S SAND AND GRAVEL INC DES MOINES ASPHALT & PAVING DOUDS STONE LLC DUININCK BROS INC	1070 330TH STREET 5109 NW BEAVER DRIVE 13133 ANGLE RD SUITE B P.O. BOX 187 408 6TH ST P.O. BOX 208	EVERLY, IA 51338 JOHNSTON, IA 50131 OTTUMWA, IA 52501 PRINSBURG, MN 56281	(712)834-2515 (515)262-8296 (641)683-1671 (320)978-6011	(641)683-1673	(FAX)
ELDER CORPORATION	5088 EAST UNIVERSITY AVE	PLEASANT HILL, IA 50327	(515)266-3111		
FALK L R- CONSTRUCTION CO FALKSTONE LLC FLOYD RIVER MATERIALS FORT DOGE ASPHALT CO FS INC	227 W 4TH STREET P.O. BOX 189 227 W 4TH STREET P.O. BOX 189 32138 HICKORY AVE 2516 7TH AVENUE SOUTH 12630 Beaverdale Rd	ST ANSGAR, IA 50472-0189 ST ANSGAR, IA 50472-0189 SIOUX CITY, IA 51101 FORT DODGE, IA 50501 West Burlington, IA 52601	(641)713-4569 (641)713-4569 (712)233-1111 (515)573-3124 (319)759-0979		
GEO TECH MATERIALS GIZA CONTRACTING	13091 EAGLE DRIVE 1739 COMMERCE RD	DOUDS, IA 52551 CRESTON, IA 50801	(641)799-1235 641-782-8820		

APPROVED PRODUCERS WITH QC PROGRAMS

PRODUCER	SIREET ADDRESS	CITY, STATE, ZIP	PHONE	PHONE 2	
G Continued					
GRAY QUARRIES INC GREENE COUNTY REDI MIX DBA HAMILTON	P. O. BOX 386 1295 ORCHARD AVE	HAMILTON, IL 62341 JEFFERSON, IA 50129	(217)847-2712 (515)370-2066		
GRIMES ASPHALT & PAVING GROUND ZERO SERVICES	5550 NE 22ND ST. 308 FOURTH ST	DES MOINES, IA 50313 COURTLAND, MN 56021	(515)986-3649 (507)354-3973		
I.					
O STATEGRAM MRGITAR	C1 THIS TITE SENOR TO LOVE	TOOO1		(5151060_0000	(> 49 /
	SE TONES DELYE TO TO THE T	A L	(313) 466-9948	2) 203	(FAX)
HAMOOCK CONCRETE BRODIICES 1.1.0	609 PELLY FLACE FO BOA 1/ 17 ATT ANTIC AVENITE	FELLY, KS 660/3 HANCOCK MN 56244	(720)397-5111 (320)392-5207	(320) 392-5155	(유요작)
	1598 RIVER ROAD	WEST POTNT NE 68788	(402) 332 320)	(402) 372-5477	(FAX)
HARDROCK AGGREGATE	1338 221ST STREET	HARDWICK, MN 56134	(612)655-1504		(7777)
HEARTLAND ASPHALT INC	SOUTH	MASON CITY, IA 50401	(641)424-1733		
HEIMES EXCAVATING & UTIL CO	9144 SOUTH 147TH ST	OMAHA, NE 68138	(402)894-1000		
HENNING AGGREGATE		ADRIAN, MN 56110	(612)655-1504		
HOLCIM-MWR, INC.	2815 Dodd Road, Suite 101	Eagan, MN 55121	(612)961-2218		
н					
IDEAL SAND CO AKA IDEAL R/M CO	3902 MT PLEASANT ST P.O. BOX 416	WEST BURLINGTON, IA 52655	(319) 754-4747		
INROADS PAVING & MATERIALS LLC	STE 1	0317	348		
IRON MOUNTAIN TRAPROCK CO	HIGHWAY N	IRONTON, MO 63650	223		
ט					
JB HOLLAND CONSTRUCTION INC	2092 HWY 9 WEST	DECORAH, IA 52101	(563)382-2901		
M					
KINNEY & SONS EXCAVATING AND	1105 W. Washington St. Suite 102	Mt. Pleasant, IA 52641			
GRADING INC.	1001 MESH DISSETT	NOTES OF TRANSPORTED	0009-628		
KNIFE KIVER MIDWEST, LLC	1201 WESI ROSSELL 2220 HAWKEYE DRIVE	SIOUX CITY, IA 51104	(712)252-2766		
SAND & GRAVEL	1574 375TH AVE	ESTHERVILLE, IA 51334	(712)362-4231		
KOSSUTH COUNTY	114 W. STATE ST.	ALGONA, IA 50511	(515)295-3320		
니					
L G EVERIST INC		LLS,	(605)334-5000		
L&M SAND & GRAVEL INC	426 2ND AVE NE	LE MARS, IA 51031	(712)546-5359		

Matls. IM T203

APPROVED PRODUCERS WITH QC PROGRAMS

July 22, 2025

PRODUCER	STREET ADDRESS	CITY, STATE, ZIP	PHONE	PHONE 2	
L Continued					
L&W QUARRIES INC TA HARV CONST CO INC	P. O. BOX 335 P. O. BOX 267	CENTERVILLE, IA 52544 FOREST CITY. TA 50436	(641) 437-4830 (641) 581-3643	(641)437-4837	(FAX)
LANGMAN CONSTRUCTION, INC.	220-34TH AVENUE	II	786-894		
LEGACY MATERIALS	35740 UTE COURT		515)336-2245		
LESSARD CONTRACTING INC	P. O. BOX 705	SERGEANT BLUFF, IA 51054	(712) 252-4131		
LIBERTY READY MIX	3921 121ST ST 5401 1717CHOBIN NITE CHITHE 110	URBANDALE, IA 50323 pantendore ta 52807	(515)278-4807	0818-11818991	(>40)
LINDELL CONSTRICTION CO INC	VICIONIA AVE SOLLE LI FAST BICHLAND ST	SHORM TAKE TA HOUSE) L	00/0-550/000)	(F AA)
LYMAN-RICHEY SAND & GRAVEL	CUMING STREET	8131	558-272		
Σ					
MALLARD SAND & GRAVEL	P. O. BOX 638	VALLEY, NE 68064	(402) 359-5287		
MANATIS INC	1755 OLD 6 ROAD P.O. BOX 535	BROOKLYN, IA 52211	(641)522-9206	(641)522-9407	(FAX)
MANATIS SAND & GRAVEL	1928 340TH STREET P.O. BOX 87	TAMA, IA 52339	(641)484 - 4022		
MARK ALBENESIUS, INC.	608 152ND STREET	SOUTH SIOUX CITY, NE 68776	2)49	(402)494-2873	(FAX)
MARTIN MARIETTA - KC DISTRICT	7381 W. 133RD STREET - SUITE 401	OVERLAND PARK, KS 66213	(816)452-1219		
MARTIN MARIETTA AGGREGATES	11252 AURORA AVE	DES MOINES, IA 50322		(515)254-0035	(FAX)
MASHUDA CONTRACTORS, INC	POB 16	PRINCETON, WI 54968			
MAXIM TRUCKING INC	902 WEST 8TH STREET	PELLA, IA 50219	(641)780-2050		
h .	5401 VICTORIA AVENUE	DAVENPORT, IA 52807	529-608		
MELLER EXCAVATING & ASPHALT , INC.	3321 190TH ST	FORT MADISON, IA 52627			
MIELKES QUARRY	13303 SPOOK CAVE RD	IA	53		
MILESTONE MATERIALS	920 10TH AVE NORTH P.O. BOX 189	ONALASKA, WI 54650		(608)783-4311	(FAX)
MILL CREEK MINING	510 10TH AVE EAST	MILAN, IL 61264	(309) 787-1414		
MILLER MATERIALS	3303 JOHN DEERE ROAD	SILVIS, IL 61282	(563)529-5060		
MINNESOTA PAVING AND MATERIALS		Z	(763) 428-8886		
MITCHELL QUARRY	41390 257th St.	Mitchell, SD 57301	(605)630-6270		
MOBILE CRUSHING & RECYCLING, INC.	2663 OSCEOLA AVENUE	OTHO, IA 50569	(515)576 - 8080		
MOHR SAND, GRAVEL, & CONST LLC	P.O. BOX 232 104 ASH STREET	LOHRVILLE, IA 51453	(712)210-7078		
MONEY PIT LLC	6340 180TH ST	OCHEYEDAN, IA 51354	(712)758 - 3729		
MURPHY HEAVY CONTRACTING CORP	101 ROOSEVELT ST		2) 762-338	(712)762-4197	(FAX)
MYRL & ROYS PAVING INC	1300 NORTH BAHNSON AVE	SIOUX FALLS, SD 57103	(605)334-3204	(605)334-0468	(FAX)
Z					
NELSTAR	210 WALNUT	MERIDEN, IA 51037	(712) 443-8832		

PRODUCERS	PROGRAMS
园	Ö
APPRO	WITH

PRODUCER	STREET ADDRESS	CITY, STATE, ZIP	PHONE	PHONE 2	
N Continued					
NEW FRONTIER MATERIALS NORRIS QUARRIES LLC	1325 STATE HWY N 219 3RD ST P.O. BOX 190	IRON MOUNTAIN, MO 63650 CAMERON, MO 64429	(608) 692-3451 (816) 324-0310		
NORTHERN CON-AGG, LLP		LUVERNE, MN 56156	(507)283-2124		
	16 NORTH TAFT ST P.O. BOX 632	HUMBOLDT, IA 50548	332-420	(515) 332-3653 ((FAX)
NORTHWEST R/M CONCRETE INC	6340 180TH ST	г , '	(712) 758-3683		
NORWALK READY MIX	1411 NW Main St	Elkhart, IA 50073	(515)829-8674		
NORWALD READ! MIX	NW MALII SU. 034 SE	TA SOU	5/00-670 (CTC)		
NSG, LLC	2935 HIGHWAY 18	DICKENS, IA 51333	(712)836-2345		
NO AGGREGATES	300 NOKKA DKIVE	AKKON, IA SIUUI	1817-895(71/)		
O ₄					
PARR CONTRACTING, LLC	11329 State Hwy 141	Mapleton, IA 51034	(712)870-4856		
PATRICK M PINNEY CONTRACTORS, INC	1915 FLOYD BLVD P.O. BOX 5107	SIOUX CITY, IA 51102	252		
PATTISON COMPANY LLC	23656 GREAT RIVER ROAD	GARNAVILLO, IA 52049	-298		
PBI CONSTRUCTION	4953 D AVE	MARCUS, IA 51035	-48		
PELLA CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD	P. O. BOX 25	PELLA, IA 50219	628-38		
PERFORMANCE GRADING LLC	1404 - 800TH ST	HARLAN, IA 51537	082		
PERU QUARRY			(515)468 - 0315		
	104 BLACKHAWK P.O. BOX A	REINBECK, IA 50669	345		
PETTENGILL CONC & GRAVEL INC	800 NORTH BOONE	ROCK RAPIDS, IA 51246	472		
PIERCE SAND	220 S. OAK	W ,	(660)562 - 8645		
PNB PROCESSORS LLC	P.O. BOX 80		470		
PORTZEN CONSTRUCTION	Stone		542-35		
PRAIRIE SAND & GRAVEL	BOX 21		08)326-647		
PRESTON READY MIX CORP	P. O. BOX 399	PRESTON, IA 52069	(563) 689-3381		
Ol					
QBQ INDUSTRIES, LLC	2577 SOUTH AVE	COUNCIL BLUFFS, IA 51503	(608)314-4868		
ထ					
RAINBOW QUARRY LLC RECKER ROCK	800 VOLNEY RD	MONONA, IA 52159	(563)535-7606		
RECYCLED AGGREGATE PROD CO	2131 18TH STREET	SIOUX CITY, IA 51105	(712)252-7732		
RED ROCK QUARRY	12226 KNOX AVE	SANBORN, MN 56083	(507)648-3382		
REDINGS GRAVEL & EXCAVATING CO	2001 EAST OAK STREET	ALGONA, IA 50511	(515)295-3661		

APPROVED PRODUCERS WITH QC PROGRAMS

PRODUCER	STREET ADDRESS	CITY, STATE, ZIP	PHONE	PHONE 2	
R Continued					
REILLY CONSTRUCTION CO RIEHM CONSTRUCTION CO INC RIVER CITY STONE INC	110 MAIN STREET P.O. BOX 99 2340 9TH ST SW 3747 CONSTRUCTORS COURT P.O. BOX	OSSIAN, IA 52161 WAUKON, IA 52172 KEILER, WI 53812-0160	(563)532-9211 (563)568-3314 (608)568-3433	(563)532-9759	(FAX)
RIVER PRODUCTS CO INC RIVERSTONE GROUP INC ROCK ROAD COMPANTES INC.	3273 DUBUQUE ST NE P.O. BOX 2120 4640 East 56th Street 301 W B-R Townline Rd	IOWA CITY, IA 52244-2120 Davenport, IA 52807 Janesville. WT 53546	(319)338-1184 (309)757-8250	(319)353-6606 (309)757-8257	(FAX) (FAX)
ROCKY MOUNTAIN ENTERPRISES ROGERS CONCRETE CONST., INC.	6515 COUNTY HIGHWAY H 22802 COUNTY RD E-34	54411 52205	(715)257-1440 (319)462-4290	(715)257-1140	(FAX)
Q					
S&A CONSTRUCTION LTD	P. O. BOX 20	6442	(660)786-2233		
S&G MATERIALS SADIER CONSTRICTION INC	4213 SAND ROAD SE 1905 n Iowa Ave PO Rox 185	IOWA CITY, IA 52240 Ragle Grove, IA 50533	(319)354-1667515-48-3856		
SCHILDBERG CONSTRUCTION CO	1 1 1	IA 508	(641)743-2131		
SCHMILLEN CONST INC	4772 C AVE	MARCUS, IA 51035-0488	(712)376-2249		
SEAN NEGUS CONSTRUCTION LLC	11828 N 34TH AVE 2671 240TH STRRET	OMAHA, NE 68112 Fort madison, ta 52625	(319)372-1804		
SIEH SAND & GRAVEL	WEST 18TH STREET P.O.]	(712)836-2244	(712)262-4580	
SKYLINE MATERIALS LTD	325 WASHINGTON STREET POB 127	IA	(563)382-2933	(563) 382-8375	(FAX)
SPENCER QUARRIES	5341 430TH AVE	57374	α		
SPI, INC	5424 1/2 S.Lewis Blvd.	Sioux City, IA 51106	(712)540-1177		
RAVEL CO	1/41 ASHLEY AVE	LARCHWOOD, IA 51241	(712)477-2280		
STEKZINGEK CKUSHING INC	32/3 Z9UIH AVE 33463 EAST 250TH	TAUNTON, MIN 36291 Ridgeman, Mo 64481	(507)872-654/		
STRATFORD GRAVEL INC	600 HIGHWAY 175 PO BOX 229	STRATFORD, IA 50249	000		
STRONG ROCK & GRAVEL		A 52151	∞		
SWAIN CONSTRUCTION INC.	6002 NORTH 89TH CIRCLE	OMAHA, NE 68134	(402)571-1110		
	E 230TH PLACE	0 64481	872-622		
SWAN ROCK & SAND PRODUCTS LLC	Z/453 ZIOTH AVE P.O. BOX III	CINCINNATI, 1A 52549	(641)658-24/4		
4					
TIEFENTHALER AG-LIME INC TRAP ROCK & GRANITE QUARRIES LLC TRI STAR QUARRIES	11975 HAWTHORNE AVE P. O. BOX 157 11313 HWY N 11278 474TH ST	BREDA, IA 51436 IRONTON, MO 63650 PLANO, IA 52581	(712) 673-2686 (573) 546-4016 (641) 649-2666		
D					
ULLAND BROTHERS INC	2400 MYERS ROAD	ALBERT LEE, MN 56007	(507)373-1960	(507) 433-1819	

	APPRC WITE	APPROVED PRODUCERS WITH QC PROGRAMS			
PRODUCER	STREET ADDRESS	CITY, STATE, ZIP	PHONE	PHONE 2	
U Continued					
UNITED CONTRACTORS, INC	3101 SW BROOKSIDE DRIVE	GRIMES, IA 50111	(515)669-6897		
>					
VALLEY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY VALLEY SAND & GRAVEL	3610 78TH AVENUE WEST POB 9	ROCK ISLAND, IL 61201 ROCK VALLEY, IA 51247	(309) 787-0209 (712) 476-2063		
W					
WEATHERTON CONTRACTING CO., INC.	307 N 16TH STREET P.O. BOX 151	BERESFORD, SD 57004	(605)763-2078		
WEBER STONE CO INC	12791 STONE CITY ROAD	ANAMOSA, IA 52205	(319)462-3581	(319)462 - 3585	(FAX)
WEDEKING PIT & PLANT INC.	13810 253RD AVE	SPIRIT LAKE, IA 51360	(712)336-2981		
WENDLING QUARRIES INC	P. O. BOX 230	DEWITT, IA 52742	(563)659-9181	(563) 659-3393	(FAX)
WEST DES MOINES SAND CO	3888 WALNUT WOODS DR	DES MOINES, IA 50265	(515)287-2340		
WESTERN ENGINEERING COMPANY	P. O. BOX 350	HARLAN, IA 51537	(712)755-5191		
WINONA AGGREGATE	6930 WEST 5TH STREET	MINNESOTA CITY, MN 55987	(507)454-2913		
WRIGHT MATERIALS CO	1127 HWY 69 P. O. BOX 244	BELMOND, IA 50421	(641)444-3920		

IM T-215A PYCNOMETER MOISTURE

Reisued April 16, 2013 Supersedes October 19, 2004

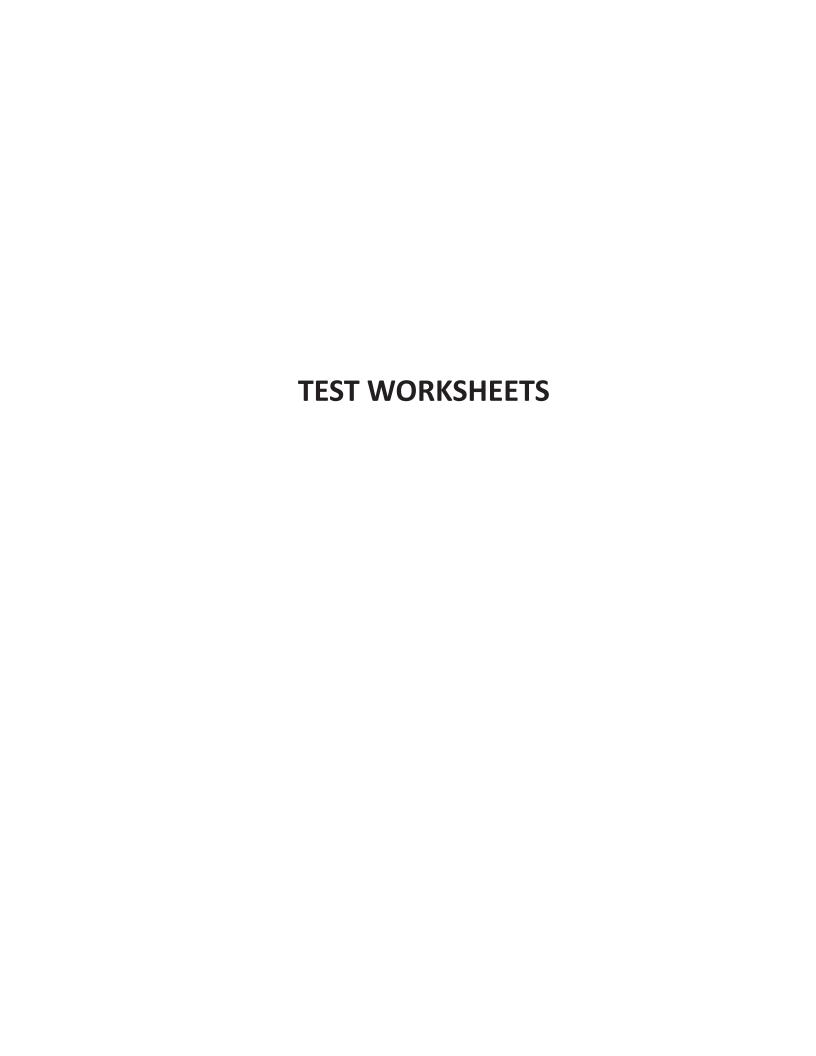
W-W1 TABLE FOR PYCNOMETER MOISTURE DETERMINATION

W-W ₁	% Moistu	re/Absorp.	W-W ₁	% Moistur	e/Absorp.	W-W ₁	% Moistur	e/Absorp.
In	1000 gm	2000 gm	In	1000 gm	2000 gm	In	1000 gm	2000 gm
Grams	Sample	Sample	Grams	Sample	Sample	Grams	Sample	Sample
0	0.0	0.0	15	2.4	1.2	30	4.8	2.4
1	0.2	0.1	16	2.6	1.3	31	5.0	2.5
2	0.3	0.2	17	2.7	1.4	32	5.1	2.6
3	0.5	0.2	18	2.9	1.4	33	5.3	2.6
4	0.6	0.3	19	3.0	1.5	34	5.5	2.7
5	0.8	0.4	20	3.2	1.6	35	5.6	2.8
6	1.0	0.5	21	3.4	1.7	36	5.8	2.9
7	1.1	0.6	22	3.5	1.8	37	5.9	3.0
8	1.3	0.6	23	3.7	1.8	38	6.1	3.1
9	1.4	0.7	24	3.9	1.9	39	6.3	3.1
10	1.6	0.8	25	4.0	2.0	40	6.4	3.2
11	1.8	0.9	26	4.2	2.1	41	6.6	3.3
12	1.9	1.0	27	4.3	2.2	42	6.7	3.4
13	2.1	1.0	28	4.5	2.2	43	6.9	3.5
14	2.2	1.1	29	4.7	2.3			



W-W1 TABLE FOR PYCNOMETER MOISTURE DETERMINATION

W-W ₁	% Moistu	re/Absorp.	W-W ₁	% Moistur	e/Absorp.	W-W ₁	% Moistur	e/Absorp.
In	1000 gm	2000 gm	In	1000 gm	2000 gm	In	1000 gm	2000 gm
Grams	Sample	Sample	Grams	Sample	Sample	Grams	Sample	Sample
0	0.0	0.0	15	2.4	1.2	30	4.8	2.4
1	0.2	0.1	16	2.6	1.3	31	5.0	2.5
2	0.3	0.2	17	2.7	1.4	32	5.1	2.6
3	0.5	0.2	18	2.9	1.4	33	5.3	2.6
4	0.6	0.3	19	3.0	1.5	34	5.5	2.7
5	8.0	0.4	20	3.2	1.6	35	5.6	2.8
6	1.0	0.5	21	3.4	1.7	36	5.8	2.9
7	1.1	0.6	22	3.5	1.8	37	5.9	3.0
8	1.3	0.6	23	3.7	1.8	38	6.1	3.1
9	1.4	0.7	24	3.9	1.9	39	6.3	3.1
10	1.6	8.0	25	4.0	2.0	40	6.4	3.2
11	1.8	0.9	26	4.2	2.1	41	6.6	3.3
12	1.9	1.0	27	4.3	2.2	42	6.7	3.4
13	2.1	1.0	28	4.5	2.2	43	6.9	3.5
14	2.2	1.1	29	4.7	2.3			



Fineness Modulus Calculation (Fine Aggregate for PCC) AASHTO T27-93

Determine the cumulative percents retained for each sieve, starting with the largest sieve retaining any material, through the #100 sieve. Add the cumulative percents retained and divide that sum by 100. results are reported to the nearest 0.01 (one-hundreth).

Sieves	Percent Retained	Cumulative Percent Retained
3/8"		
#4		
#8		
#16		
#30		
#50		
#100		
Tota	l Cumulative Percent =	

Fineness Modulus =

Fineness Modulus Calculation (Fine Aggregate for PCC) AASHTO T27-93

Determine the cumulative percents retained for each sieve, starting with the largest sieve retaining any material, through the #100 sieve. Add the cumulative percents retained and divide that sum by 100. results are reported to the nearest 0.01 (one-hundreth).

Sieves	Percent Retained	Cumulative Percent Retained
3/8"		
#4		
#8		
#16		
#30		
#50		
#100		
Tota	l Cumulative Percent =	

Fineness Modulus =

Fineness Modulus Calculation (Fine Aggregate for PCC) AASHTO T27-93

Determine the cumulative percents retained for each sieve, starting with the largest sieve retaining any material, through the #100 sieve. Add the cumulative percents retained and divide that sum by 100. results are reported to the nearest 0.01 (one-hundreth).

Sieves	Percent Retained	Cumulative Percent Retained
3/8"		
#4		
#8		
#16		
#30		
#50		
#100		
	1	
Total	Cumulative Percent =	

Fineness Modulus =

Lab. No.:]		
Material:			Grad. No.:		İ
Co. & Proj.#:			•		İ
Producer:					ı
Contractor:					ı
Sampled By:		Date:			İ
Sample Loc.:					İ
Original Dry Weig	ht:		Total Minus No. 4	4 (W1):	
Dry Weight Wash	ed:		Reduced Minus N	lo. 4 (W2)	
Washing Loss:			Conversion Facto	r: W1 ÷ W2	
			Calculated Weigh	t (A)=Conversion Fac	etor x (B)
	Reduced	Total or Calc.	%	%	
Sieve Size	Minus No. 4	Weight Retd.	Retained	Passing	Specs.
1½"					
1"					
3/4"	-				
1/2"					
3/8"					
No.4					
No. 8	(B)	(A)			
No.16	(B)	(A)			
No. 30	(B)	(A)			
No. 50	(B)	(A)			
No. 100	(B)	(A)			
No. 200	(B)	(A)			
Washing Loss					
Pan	(B)	(A)			
Total					
Accuracy Check					
Wash	Original Dry Weigh				
Sample	Dry Weight Washed	d:			
	Washing Loss:				
Sieve Size	Weight Retd.	% Retd.	% Passing	Specs.	l
No. 200					ı
Washing Loss					
Pan					
				,	1
	Date Reported:	Cert No).:		1

Tested By:	
Tested by.	

			_		
Lab. No.:					
Material:			Grad. No.:		
Co. & Proj.#:					
Producer:					
Contractor:					
Sampled By:		Date:			
Sample Loc.:					
				_	
Original Dry Weig			Total Minus No. 4		
Dry Weight Washe			Reduced Minus N		
Washing Loss:			Conversion Factor		
			Calculated Weigh	t (A)=Conversion Fac	etor x (B)
	Reduced	Total or Calc.	%	%	
Sieve Size	Minus No. 4	Weight Retd.	Retained	Passing	Specs.
11/2"					
1"					
3/4"					
1/2"					
1/2" 3/8"					
No.4					
No. 8	(B)	(A)			
No.16	(B)	(A)			
No. 30	(B)	(A)			
No. 50	(B)	(A)			
No. 100	(B)	(A)			
No. 200	(B)	(A)			
Washing Loss					
Pan	(B)	(A)	-		
Total					
Accuracy Check					
riceardey encon				<u> </u>	
Wash	Original Dry Weigh	nt·		1	
Sample	Dry Weight Washe				
Sumple	Washing Loss:				
Sieve Size	Weight Retd.	% Retd.	% Passing	Specs.	
No. 200	., 418	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Speed.	
Washing Loss					
Pan					
	<u> </u>		4		

Date Reported:	Cert No.:
Tested By:	

Comments:	

Lab. No.:					
Material:			Grad. No.:		
Co. & Proj.#:					
Producer:					
Contractor:					
Sampled By:		Date:			
Sample Loc.:					
Original Dry Weig			Total Minus No. 4	(W1):	
Dry Weight Wash	ed:		Reduced Minus No	o. 4 (W2)	
Washing Loss	:		Conversion Factor		
			Calculated Weight	(A)=Conversion Fac	etor x (B)
	Reduced	Total or Calc.	%	%	-
Sieve Size	Minus No. 4	Weight Retd.	Retained	Passing	Specs.
1½"					
1"					
3/4"	-				
1/2"					
3/8"					
No.4					
No. 8	(B)	(A)			
No.16	(B)	(A)			
No. 30	(B)	(A)			
No. 50	(B)	(A)			
No. 100	(B)	(A)			
No. 200	(B)	(A)			
Washing Loss		<u></u>			
Pan	(B)	(A)			
Total	` `			•	
Accuracy Check				-	
7 recuracy Check				1	
Wash	Original Dry Weigh	nt·]	
Sample	Dry Weight Washed			-	
Sumple	Washing Loss:	u.		-	
Sieve Size	Weight Retd.	% Retd.	% Passing	Specs.	
No. 200	Weight Retu.	/u Retu.	/0 1 dooing	Spees.	
Washing Loss	+				
Pan					
1 411			J		
	Date Reported:	Cert No) .		
	Tested By:	Con in	···		
	residu by.				

(Comment	S:

Lab. No.:					
Material:			Grad. No.:		
Co. & Proj.#:					
Producer:					
Contractor:					
Sampled By:		Date:			
Sample Loc.:					
1					
Original Dry Weig	ght:		Total Minus No. 4	(W1):	
Dry Weight Wash			Reduced Minus N	o. 4 (W2)	
Washing Loss:	:		Conversion Factor	:: W1 ÷ W2	
			Calculated Weight	t (A)=Conversion Fac	tor x (B)
	Reduced	Total or Calc.	%	%	
Sieve Size	Minus No. 4	Weight Retd.	Retained	Passing	Specs.
1½"					
1"					
3/4"					
1/2"					
3/8"					
No.4					
No. 8	(B)	(A)			
No.16	(B)	(A)			
No. 30	(B)	(A)			
No. 50	(B)	(A)			
No. 100	(B)	(A)			
No. 200	(B)	(A)			
Washing Loss					
Pan	(B)	(A)			
Total					
Accuracy Check					
				_	
Wash	Original Dry Weigh				
Sample	Dry Weight Washe	d:			
	Washing Loss:				
Sieve Size	Weight Retd.	% Retd.	% Passing	Specs.	
No. 200					
Washing Loss					
Pan					

Date Reported:	Cert No.:
Tested By:	

Comments:
